New Products and Updated Product Data Sheets

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT

1997

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

Reply for More Information!

- **Call 1-800-4HARRIS (1-800-442-7747)**
- **Internet: http://www.semi.harris.com**
- **AnswerFAX: 1-407-724-7800**
- **Technical Assistance: E-mail centapp@harris.com**

First Name ______________ (PLEASE PRINT) Last Name ______________ (PLEASE PRINT) MI ______

Title ______________ Company ______________ M/S ______

Address ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______ Country ______

Phone ______________ Fax ______________ E-Mail ______

❑ **Add my name to your mailing list.**

1. Do you have access to CD-ROM capabilities?
   ❑ At Work ❑ At Home ❑ No
2. Do you have access to the Internet?
   ❑ At Work ❑ At Home ❑ No
3. What is your preferred source of product data sheets? (select one)
   ❑ Data Books ❑ CD-ROM ❑ Internet
   ❑ AnswerFAX ❑ Stand-Alone Data Sheets
4. Would you prefer to have a CD-ROM Data Book, a printed Data Book, or both?
   ❑ CD-ROM Book ❑ Printed Book ❑ Both
5. Which best describes your current design stage (select one):
   ❑ Info Collection ❑ Initial Production
   ❑ Prototyping ❑ Breadboarding
   ❑ Design Concept ❑ Full Production
6. When will your design be finalized?
   Month ______ Year ______
7. Expected Annual Volume at full production (select one):
   ❑ 1 to 999 ❑ 5K to 100K
   ❑ 1K to 4999 ❑ > 100K
8. This location has as its primary function (select one)
   ❑ Manufacturing ❑ Design
   ❑ Both

Which category best describes your primary end market? (Select One) ☐

1100 Video/Imaging
1101 - Desktop Multimedia
1102 - Prof/Broadcast Video
1103 - Medical Imaging
1104 - Cable TV
1105 - Video Conferencing
1199 - Other Video/Imaging

1200 Wireless Communication
1201 - Base Stations
1202 - Wireless LAN/PCS/PB
1203 - Handset/Terminals
1204 - Satellite Communication
1205 - Wireless Local Loop
1299 - Other Wireless Comm.

1300 Government/Military
1301 - Space
1302 - Guidance/Control
1303 - Radar
1304 - Communications
1305 - Avionics
1399 - General Gov't/Military

1400 Telecom
1401 - PBX or CO Line Cards
1402 - Fiber-in-the-Loop
1403 - Wireless Local Loop
1404 - Fiber Optics
1405 - ADSL/HDSL
1406 - Other High Speed Datacomm
1499 - Other Telecom

1500 Computers/Peripherals
1501 - Laptops/Palmtops
1502 - Desktop PCs
1503 - Workstation/File Server
1504 - Disk/Tape Drives
1505 - Printers/Plotter/Scanner
1506 - Datacomm
1599 - General Computer/EDP

1600 Transportation/Consumer
1601 - Power Train
1602 - Vehicle Control
1603 - Safety & Convenience
1604 - Driver Information
1605 - Entertainment
1606 - Electric Vehicles
1607 - Consumer
1699 - Other Transportation

1700 Power Supply/Power Mgmt
1701 - UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supplies)
1702 - AC-DC Power Supplies
1703 - DC-DC Power Supplies
1704 - Transmission Lines
1705 - Utility Substations
1706 - Panel Boxes
1707 - General Protection
1799 - Other Power Supplies/Mgmt

1800 Motor Control
1801 - AC Motors
1802 - 3 Phase Motors
1803 - Brushless
1804 - DC Motors
1805 - Stepper Motors
1899 - Other Motor Control

1900 Industrial Controls & Instrumentation
1901 - Manufacturing System
1902 - High Speed Instrumentation
1903 - Handheld Instruments
1904 - Medical Electronics
1905 - HVAC
1906 - Automatic Test Equipment (ATE)
1999 - General Industrial & Instrumentation

2000 Other Electronics, Not Listed Above

Which best describes your job function? (select one):
❑ Consultant
❑ Corporate/Operating Management
❑ Documentation
❑ Education
❑ Engineering
❑ Manufacturing
❑ Marketing
❑ Purchasing
❑ Quality Assurance
❑ Sales
❑ Systems

What is your primary product interest? (select one):
❑ Analog
❑ Protection Devices
❑ Power Control
❑ Converter
❑ Digital
❑ DSP
❑ Telecom
❑ Rad Hard
❑ Power Discrete
❑ Multimedia
❑ Wireless

Which best describes your job responsibility (select one):
❑ President/Owner
❑ Vice-President/Director
❑ Manager/Section Head
❑ Engineer
❑ Assistant
❑ Independent Contractor

TAPE OR STAPLE

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

Electronic Technical Support

Electronic services from Harris Semiconductor offer you the most current information possible.

www.semi.harris.com

http://www.semi.harris.com

- Latest Literature Revisions
- New Product Listing
- Product Information
- Design Support
- Contact Information

ANSWER FAX[SM]

(407) 724-7800

- Latest Literature Revisions
- New Product Listing
- Data Book Request Form

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS EMAIL

centapp@harris.com, or 1-800-4HARRIS

- Technical Application Assistance

See our specs in CAPS

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

LITERATURE DISTRIBUTION CENTER
HARRIS FULFILLMENT INC.
640 ALLENDALE ROAD
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406-9757

$5.00

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Harris Marketing Support Services (HMSS)

HMSS provides world-class service to customers requiring information on all products offered by Harris Semiconductor. Ask Harris Marketing Support Services for answers concerning:

- Product Identification
- Availability
- Competitive and Obsolete Cross-Reference
- Distributor Stocking Levels
- Requests for Literature and Samples

HMSS services are available from 8:00am to 8:00pm EST. Within the United States, call 1-800-4HARRIS. Callers from outside the United States, dial (407) 727-9207.

HMSS is the initial contact for customers who need technical assistance with the selection and use of our products. Callers have the option to be connected directly to the Central Applications Group.

Central Applications

Ask our experienced staff of engineers for assistance with:

- Device Selection
- Specification Interpretation
- Applications for Any Harris Product

Central Applications serves you Monday through Thursday 8:00am to 7:00pm and Friday 8:00am to 5:00pm EST. Within the United States, call 1-800-4HARRIS. Callers from outside the United States dial (407) 727-9207.

Central Applications' knowledge of our portfolio can provide you with a total system design solution using the latest Harris devices!

Electronic Technical Support

Electronic services from Harris Semiconductor offer you the most current information possible.

www.semi.harris.com

http://www.semi.harris.com

- Latest Literature Revisions
- New Product Listing
- Product Information
- Design Support
- Contact Information

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR ANSWER FAX[SM]

(407) 724-7800

- Latest Literature Revisions
- New Product Listing
- Data Book Request Form

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS EMAIL

centapp@harris.com, or 1-800-4HARRIS

- Technical Application Assistance

See our specs in CAPS

HARRIS IGBT DATA BOOKS

The UFS series IGBT (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor) Data Book Supplement represents a new generation of IGBT products for commercial applications from Harris Semiconductor Discrete Power Product Line. This data book supplement describes Harris Semiconductor's line of UFS (Ultra Fast Switching) IGBTs. The MCT/IGBT/Diodes Databook (DB309) represents the full line of these products made by Harris Semiconductor Discrete Power products for commercial applications. For a complete listing of Harris Semiconductor products, please refer to the Product Selection Guide (PSG-201, ordering information below).

For complete, current and detailed technical specifications on any Harris device please contact the nearest Harris sales, representative or distributor office (see Section 10). Literature requests may also be directed to the address listed below.

UFS SERIES IGBT PRODUCTS

Harris Semiconductor is a leader in IGBT technology. Our UFS series delivers solid advantages over other system solutions. The UFS Series IGBTs offer some of the lowest saturation voltages and turn losses; combined with some of the highest current densities in the IGBT market. The UFS series IGBTs will reduce your parts count, and lower your total system cost. You can also operate at higher frequencies, reduce your conduction losses, and improve your circuits fault tolerance. Applications for the UFS Series IGBT include Switched Mode Power Supplies (SMPS), resonant mode power supplies, motor controls, DC servos, robotic drives, Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS), battery chargers, and welders.

Harris's commitment to total quality management has no limits. Every Harris Semiconductor Manufacturing facility world wide, has been audited and certified as ISO9002 compliant. In fact, in many areas, Harris' own quality criteria are even more rigorous then those of International Standards Organization (ISO), resulting in the highest quality products, and excellent on time delivery. With our dedicated people, and world class products, Harris Semiconductor is prepared to excel in tomorrow's market place as well as today's.

It is our intention to provide you with the most up-to-date information on our products. For complete, current and detailed technical specifications on any Harris device, please contact the nearest Harris sales representative or distributor office, listed at the end of the databook; or direct literature request to:

Harris Semiconductor Literature Department
P.O. Box 883, MS 53-204
Melbourne, FL 32902
Phone: 1-800-442-7747
FAX: 407-724-7240
AnswerFAX: 407-724-7800

This catalog is an invaluable reference for engineers and technicians in the communications field. Please contact your local sales office listed in Section 10 for further assistance.

For a complete listing of all Harris Semiconductor products, please refer to the Product Selection Guide (PSG201; ordering information above).

All Harris Semiconductor products are manufactured, assembled and tested under **ISO9000** quality systems certification.

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT

FOR COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

Table of Contents 1

UFS Series IGBT Line Card 2

C-Speed UFS Series IGBTs 3

B-Speed UFS Series IGBTs 4

Rugged UFS Series IGBTs 5

1200 Volt UFS Series IGBTs 6

Harris Quality and Reliability 7

Packaging Information 8

Harris' On-Line Services 9

Sales Offices 10

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Alpha Numeric Product Index	1-2
Product Index by Family	1-3

Alpha Numeric Product Index

		PAGE
HGT1S12N60C3	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-29
HGT1S12N60C3D	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-42
HGT1S12N60C3DS	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-42
HGT1S12N60C3S	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-29
HGT1S20N60C3R	40A, 600V, RUGGED UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-3
HGT1S20N60C3RS	40A, 600V, RUGGED UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-3
HGT1S3N60C3D	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-9
HGT1S3N60C3DS	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-9
HGT1S7N60C3D	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-22
HGT1S7N60C3DS	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-22
HGTD3N60C3	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-3
HGTD3N60C3S	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-3
HGTD7N60C3	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-16
HGTD7N60C3S	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-16
HGTG12N60C3D	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-35
HGTG15N120C3D	35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	6-10
HGTG20N60B3	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	4-3
HGTG20N60B3D	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	4-9
HGTG20N60C3DR	40A, 600V, RUGGED, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode	5-9
HGTG20N60C3R	40A, 600V, RUGGED UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-3
HGTG27N60C3DR	54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode	5-22
HGTG27N60C3R	54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-16
HGTG30N60C3	63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-49
HGTG30N60C3D	63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-55
HGTP12N60C3	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-29
HGTP12N60C3D	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-42
HGTP15N120C3	35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGB	6-3
HGTP20N60B3	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	4-3
HGTP20N60C3R	40A, 600V, RUGGED UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-3
HGTP3N60C3D	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-9
HGTP7N60C3	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-16
HGTP7N60C3D	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-22

Product Index by Family

PAGE

1200 VOLT UFS SERIES IGBTs

HGTP15N120C3	35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	6-3
HGTG15N120C3D	35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	6-10

B-SPEED UFS SERIES IGBTs

HGTP20N60B3, HGTG20N60B3	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	4-3
HGTG20N60B3D	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	4-9

C-SPEED UFS SERIES IGBTs

HGTD3N60C3, HGTD3N60C3S	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	3-3
HGTP3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3DS	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes	3-9
HGTD7N60C3, HGTD7N60C3S, HGTP7N60C3	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	3-16
HGTP7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3DS	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes	3-22
HGTP12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3S	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	3-29
HGTG12N60C3D	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-35
HGTP12N60C3D, HGT1S12N60C3D, HGT1S12N60C3DS	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes	3-42
HGTG30N60C3	63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-49
HGTG30N60C3D	63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-55

RUGGED UFS SERIES IGBTs

HGTG20N60C3R, HGTP20N60C3R, HGT1S20N60C3R, HGT1S20N60C3RS	40A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	5-3
HGTG20N60C3DR	40A, 600V, Rugged, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode	5-9
HGTG27N60C3R	54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-16
HGTG27N60C3DR	54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode	5-22

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 2

UFS SERIES IGBT LINE CARD

PAGE

Line Card

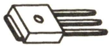
600V UFS Series IGBTs 2-3
1200V UFS Series IGBTs 2-4

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

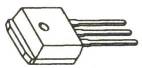
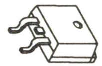
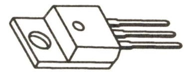
600V UFS Series IGBTs

$V_{CE(SAT)}$
Maximum at $T_J = +25^oC$
$I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, and $V_{GE} = 15V$

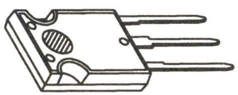
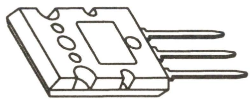
E_{OFF}
Typical at $T_J = +150^oC$
$I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, and $V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$




I_C AT 110°C	TO-251AA (D-PAK)			TO-252AA (D-PAK)		
	600V 275ns UFS	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**	**600V 275ns UFS**	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**
3A	HGTD3N60C3 2.0V 245µJ	*HGTD3N60B3* 2.0V 200µJ	*HGTD3N60C3R* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGTD3N60C3S 2.0V 245µJ	*HGTD3N60B3S* 2.0V 200µJ	*HGTD3N60C3RS* 2.3V TBD µJ
7A	HGTD7N60C3 2.0V 600µJ	*HGTD7N60B3* 2.0V 350µJ	*HGTD7N60C3R* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGTD7N60C3S 2.0V 600µJ	*HGTD7N60B3S* 2.0V 350µJ	*HGTD7N60C3RS* 2.3V TBD µJ

I_C AT 110°C	TO-262AA (D^2-PAK)			TO-263AB (D^2-PAK)			TO-220AB		
	600V 275ns UFS	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**	**600V 275ns UFS**	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**	**600V 275ns UFS**	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**
3A	HGT1S3N60C3D 2.0V 245µJ	*HGT1S3N60B3D* 2.0V 200µJ	*HGT1S3N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGT1S3N60C3DS 2.0V 245µJ	*HGT1S3N60B3DS* 2.0V 200µJ	*HGT1S3N60C3DRS* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGTP3N60C3D 2.0V 245µJ	*HGTP3N60B3D* 2.0V 200µJ	*HGTP3N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ
7A	HGT1S7N60C3D 2.0V 600µJ	*HGT1S7N60B3D* 2.0V 350µJ	*HGT1S7N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGT1S7N60C3DS 2.0V 600µJ	*HGT1S7N60B3DS* 2.0V 350µJ	*HGT1S7N60C3DRS* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGTP7N60C3 HGTP7N60C3D 2.0V 600µJ	*HGTP7N60B3D* 2.0V 350µJ	*HGTP7N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ
12A	HGT1S12N60C3 HGT1S12N60C3D 2.0V 900µJ	*HGT1S12N60B3* *HGT1S12N60B3D* 2.0V 800µJ	*HGT1S12N60C3R* *HGT1S12N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGT1S12N60C3S HGT1S12N60C3DS 2.0V 900µJ	*HGT1S12N60B3S* *HGT1S12N60B3DS* 2.0V 800µJ	*HGT1S12N60C3RS* *HGT1S12N60C3DRS* 2.3V TBD µJ	HGTP12N60C3 HGTP12N60C3D 2.0V 900µJ	*HGTP12N60B3* *HGTP12N60B3D* 2.0V 800µJ	*HGTP12N60C3R* *HGTP12N60C3DRS* 2.3V TBD µJ
20A	*HGT1S20N60C3* 1.8V 1500µJ	HGT1S20N60B3 2.0V 1050µJ	HGT1S20N60C3R 2.3V 3000µJ	*HGT1S20N60C3S* 1.8V 1500µJ	HGT1S20N60B3S 2.0V 1050µJ	HGT1S20N60C3RS 2.3V 3000µJ	*HGTP20N60C3* 1.8V 1500µJ	HGTP20N60B3 2.0V 1050µJ	HGTP20N60C3R 2.3V 3000µJ

I_C AT 110°C	TO-247			TO-264		
	600V 275ns UFS	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**	**600V 275ns UFS**	**600V 200ns UFS**	**600V RUGGED UFS**
12A	HGTG12N60C3D 2.0V 900µJ	*HGTG12N60B3D* 2.0V 800µJ	*HGTG12N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ			
20A	*HGTG20N60C3* *HGTG20N60C3D* 1.8V 1500µJ	HGTG20N60B3 HGTG20N60B3D 2.0V 1050µJ	HGTG20N60C3R HGTG20N60C3DR 2.3V 3000µJ			
30A	HGTG30N60C3 HGTG30N60C3D 1.8V 2500µJ	*HGTG30N60B3* *HGTG30N60B3D* 2.2V 1700µJ	*HGTG27N60C3R* *HGTG27N60C3DR* 2.3V 2000µJ			
40A	*HGTG40N60C3* 1.6V 3300µJ	HGTG40N60B3 2.0V 2500µJ	*HGTG40N60C3R* 2.3V TBD µJ	*HGT1Y40N60C3D* 1.6V 3300µJ	*HGT1Y40N60B3D* 2.0V 2500µJ	*HGT1Y40N60C3DR* 2.3V TBD µJ

PART NOMENCLATURE

HGT - G - 12 - N - 60 - C - 3 - D

HARRIS IGBT

PACKAGE
- D: 3 Lead TO-251/TO-252
- 1S: 3 Lead TO-262/TO-263
- P: 3 Lead TO-220
- G: 3 Lead TO-247
- 1Y: 3 Lead TO-264

CONTINUOUS CURRENT
Rating at $T_C = +110^oC$

POLARITY
N-Channel or P-Channel

VOLTAGE BREAKDOWN/10
i.e. (60, 120)

MAX FALL TIME AT $T_J = +150^oC$
- A: 100ns
- B: 200ns
- C: 500ns
- D: 750ns
- E: ≤1µs
- F: ≤2µs
- G: ≤5µs

- 1: First Generation
- 2: Second Generation
- 3: Third Generation

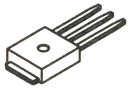
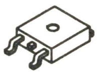
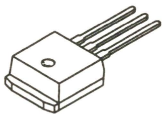
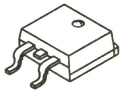
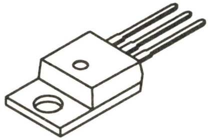
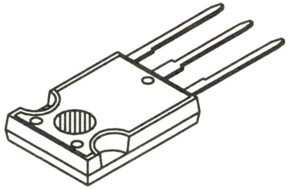
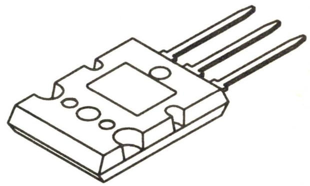
OPTIONS
- L: Logic Level Gate
- D: Integral Reverse Diode
- S: Surface Mount
- C: Current Sense
- V: Voltage Clamping
- R: Rugged IGBT

LC96585.1

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

1200V UFS Series IGBTs

$V_{CE(SAT)}$	E_{OFF}
Maximum at $T_J = +25^oC$ $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, and $V_{GE} = 15V$	Typical at $T_J = +150^oC$ $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, and $V_{CE(PK)} = 960V$

	 TO-251AA (D-PAK)	 TO-252AA (D-PAK)	 TO-262AA (D^2-PAK)	 TO-263AB (D^2-PAK)	 TO-220AB	 TO-247	 *TO-264*
I_C AT 110^oC	1200V 400ns UFS	1200V 400ns UFS	1200V 400ns UFS	1200V 400ns UFS	1200V 400ns UFS	1200V 400ns UFS	1200V 400ns UFS
3A	*HGTD3N120C3* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGTD3N120C3S* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGT1S3N120C3D* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGT1S3N120C3DS* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGTP3N120C3D* 3.0V TBD µJ		
5A	*HGTD5N120C3* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGTD5N120C3S* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGT1S5N120C3D* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGT1S5N120C3DS* 3.0V TBD µJ	*HGTP5N120C3D* 3.0V TBD µJ		
10A			*HGT1S10N120C3* *HGT1S10N120C3D* 3.0V 3200µJ	*HGT1S10N120C3S* *HGT1S10N120C3SD* 3.0V 3200µJ	*HGTP10N120C3* *HGTP10N120C3D* 3.0V 3200µJ	*HGTG10N120C3D* 3.0V 3200µJ	
15A			*HGT1S15N120C3* 3.0V 4700µJ	*HGT1S15N120C3S* 3.0V 4700µJ	HGTP15N120C3 3.0V 4700µJ	*HGTG15N120C3, HGTG15N120C3D* 3.0V 4700µJ	
20A						*HGTG20N120C3, HGTG20N120C3D* 3.0V 6300µJ	
30A						*HGTG30N120C3* 3.0V 9400µJ	*HGT1Y30N120C3D* 3.0V 9400µJ

1200V 300ns UFS and Rugged UFS products to be offered in the future.

ITALICS = Future Product Offerings

LC96585.1

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES IGBTs

		PAGE
C-Speed UFS Series IGBT Data Sheets		
HGTD3N60C3, HGTD3N60C3S	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	3-3
HGTP3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3DS	6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes	3-9
HGTD7N60C3, HGTD7N60C3S, HGTP7N60C3	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	3-16
HGTP7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3DS	14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes	3-22
HGTP12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3S	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	3-29
HGTG12N60C3D	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-35
HGTP12N60C3D, HGT1S12N60C3D, HGT1S12N60C3DS	24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes	3-42
HGTG30N60C3	63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	3-49
HGTG30N60C3D	63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	3-55

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTD3N60C3, HGTD3N60C3S

January 1997

6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs

Features

- **6A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$**
- **600V Switching SOA Capability**
- **Typical Fall Time . . . . 130ns at $T_J = 150^oC$**
- **Short Circuit Rating**
- **Low Conduction Loss**

Description

The HGTD3N60C3 and HGTD3N60C3S are MOS gated high voltage switching devices combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. These devices have the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTD3N60C3	TO-251AA	G3N60C
HGTD3N60C3S	TO-252AA	G3N60C

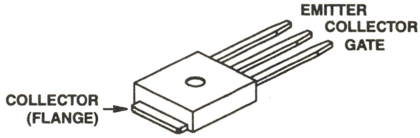
NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-252AA variant in Tape and Reel, i.e. HGTD3N60C3S9A.

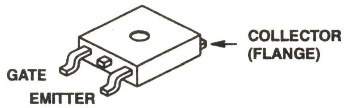
Formerly developmental type TA49113.

Packaging

JEDEC TO-251AA

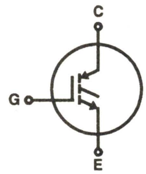


JEDEC TO-252AA



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_A = 25^oC$

		HGTD3N60C3 HGTD3N60C3S	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	6	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	3	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	24	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	18A at 480V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	33	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.27	W/°C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$, Figure 6	t_{SC}	8	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 82\Omega$.

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD handling procedures.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 3mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		16	30	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.65	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.85	2.2	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.5	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm25V$		-	-	±250	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 82\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 1mH$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	18	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	2	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.3	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	10.8	13.5	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	13.8	17.3	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 82\Omega$, $L = 1mH$		-	5	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	10	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	325	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	130	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	85	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	245	-	µJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	3.75	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTD3N60C3 and HGTD3N60C3S were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951

Typical Performance Curves

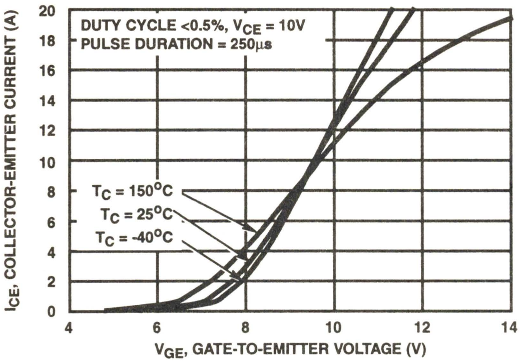


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

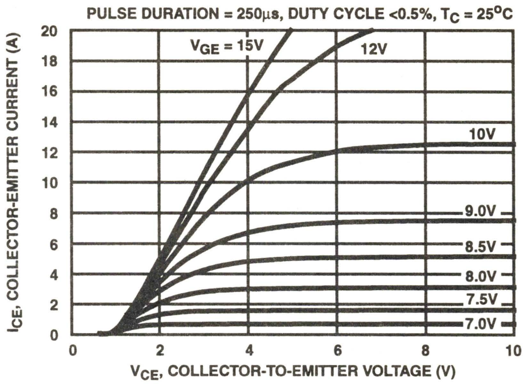


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

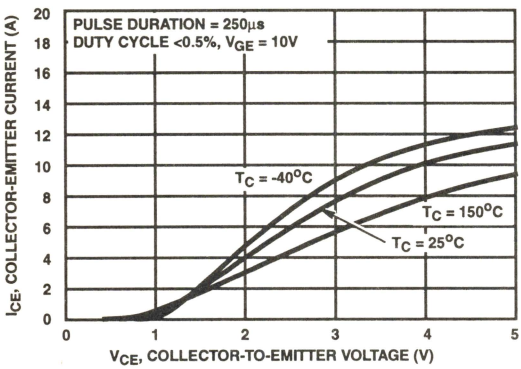


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

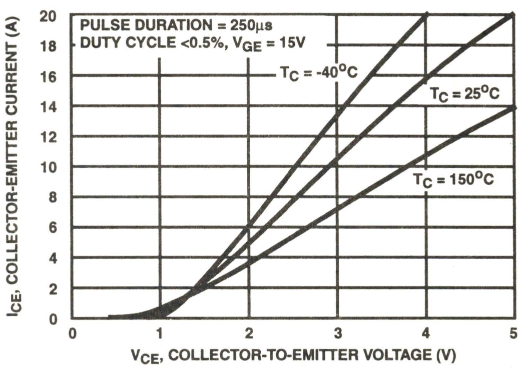


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

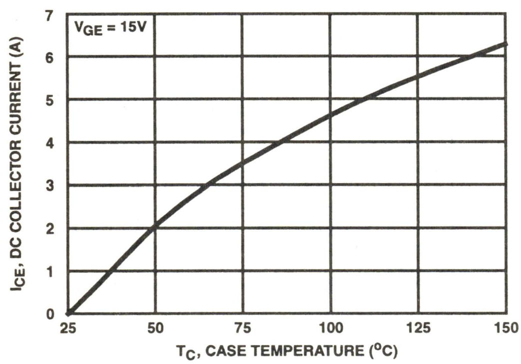


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

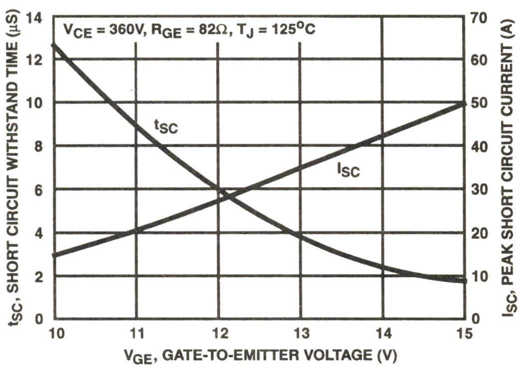


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

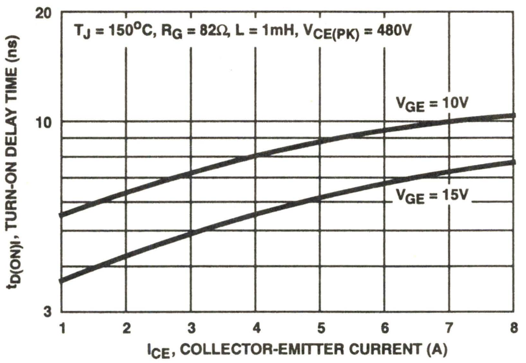


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

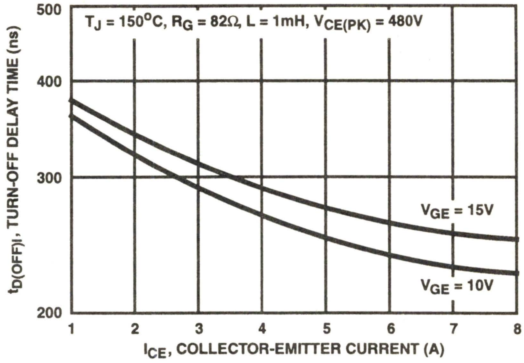


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

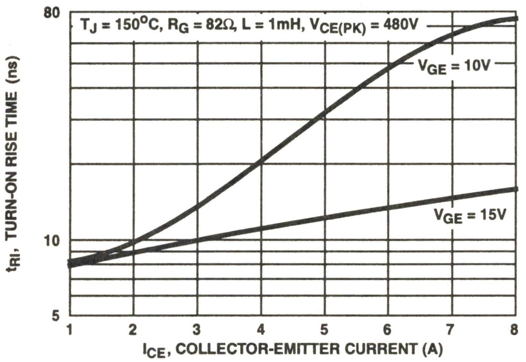


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

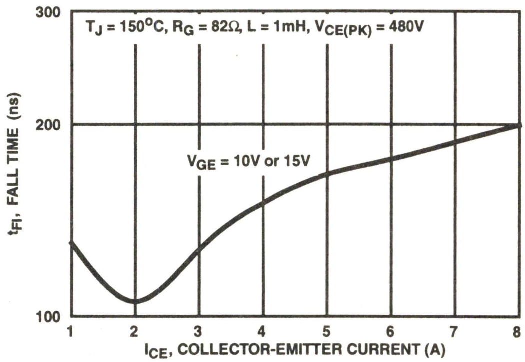


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

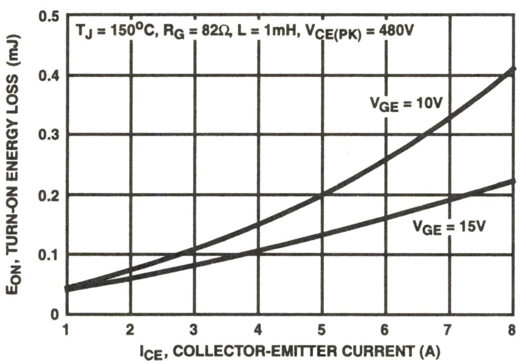


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

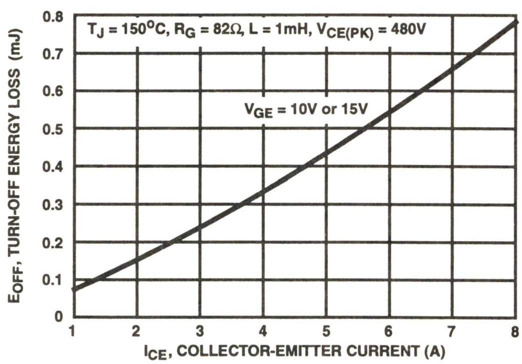


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

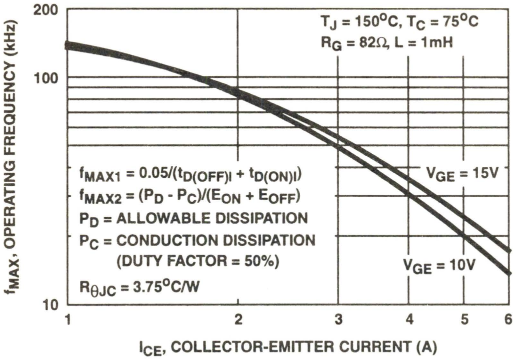


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

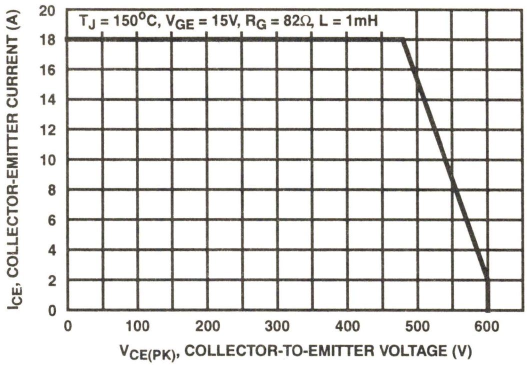


FIGURE 14. MINIMUM SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

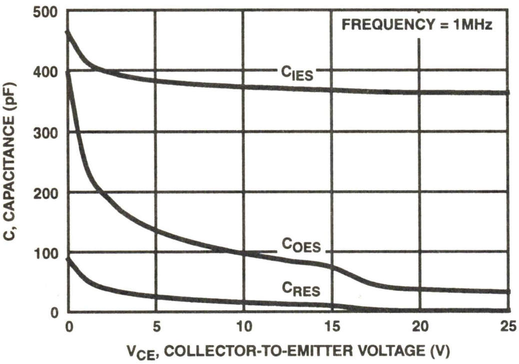


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

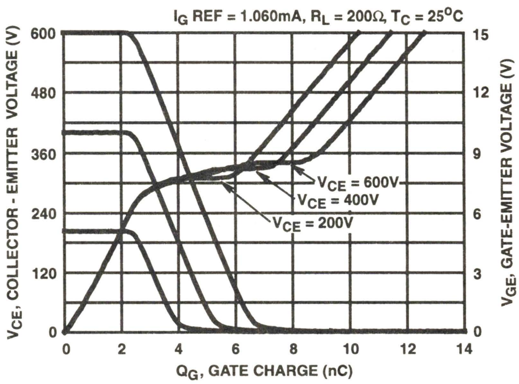


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

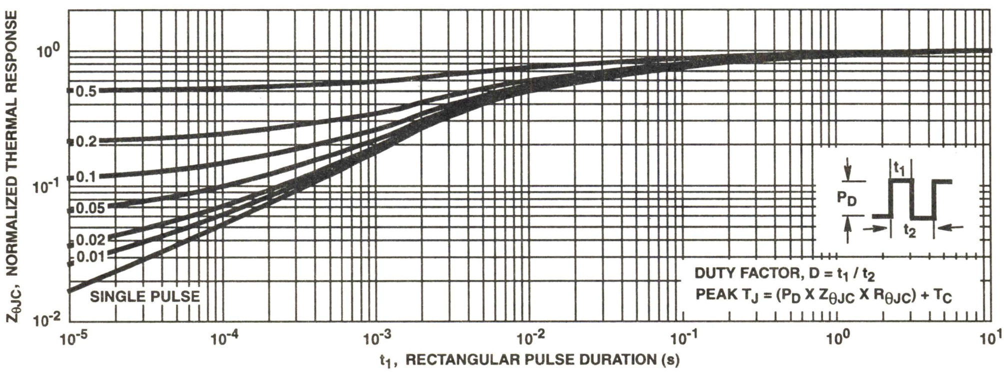


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Test Circuit and Waveform

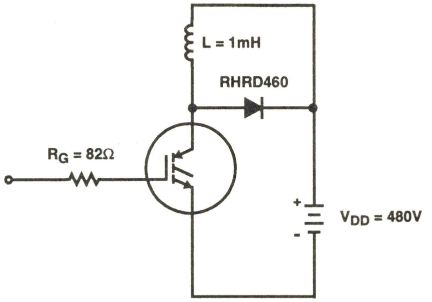


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

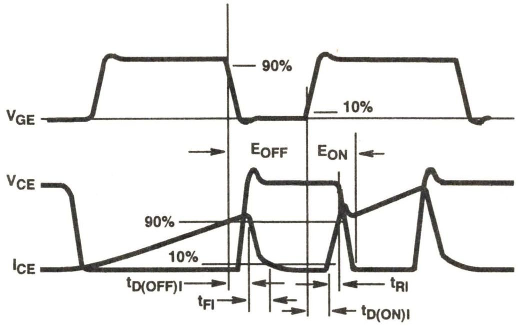


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBT's are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBT's can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating Frequency Information for a Typical Device

Figure 13 is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$. E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTP3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3DS

6A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes

January 1997

Features

- 6A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time .... 130ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss
- Hyperfast Anti-Parallel Diode

Description

The HGTP3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3D, and HGT1S3N60C3DS are MOS gated high voltage switching devices combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. These devices have the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25^oC and 150^oC. The IGBT used is the development type TA49113. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT is the development type TA49055.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

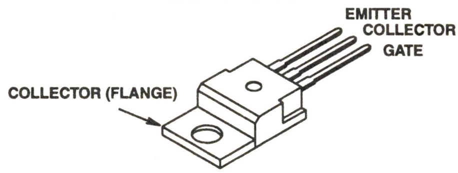
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP3N60C3D	TO-220AB	G3N60C3D
HGT1S3N60C3D	TO-262AA	G3N60C3D
HGT1S3N60C3DS	TO-263AB	G3N60C3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number. Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-263AB variant in tape and reel, i.e. HGT1S3N60C3DS9A.

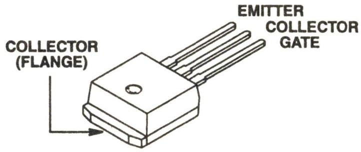
Formerly Developmental Type TA49119.

Packaging

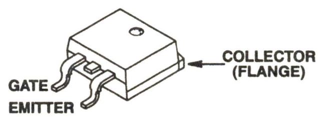
JEDEC TO-220AB



JEDEC TO-262AA

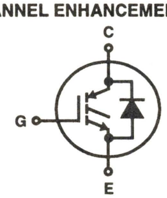


JEDEC TO-263AB



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTP3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3D HGT1S3N60C3DS	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	6	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	3	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	24	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Fig. 14	SSOA	18A at 480V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	33	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.27	W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^oC
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^oC
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$, Fig 6	t_{SC}	8	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 82\Omega$.

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.65	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.85	2.2	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.5	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 25V$		-	-	±250	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 82\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 1mH$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	18	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	2	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.3	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	IC = IC110, VCE = 0.5 BVCES	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	10.8	13.5	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	13.8	17.3	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 82\Omega$, $L = 1mH$		-	5	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	10	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	325	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	130	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	85	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	245	-	µJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 3A$		-	2.0	2.5	V
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{RR}	$I_{EC} = 3A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$		-	22	28	ns
		$I_{EC} = 1A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$		-	17	22	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT		-	-	3.75	$^oC/W$
		Diode		-	-	3.0	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTP3N60C3D, HGT1S3N60C3D, and HGT1S3N60C3DS were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951

Typical Performance Curves

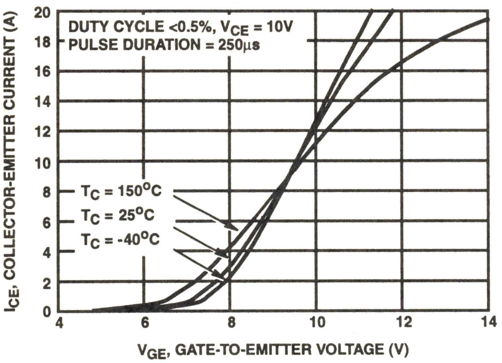


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

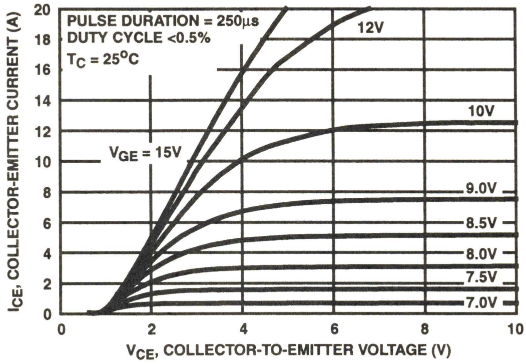


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

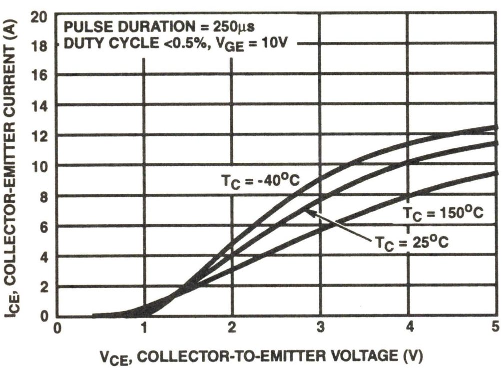


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

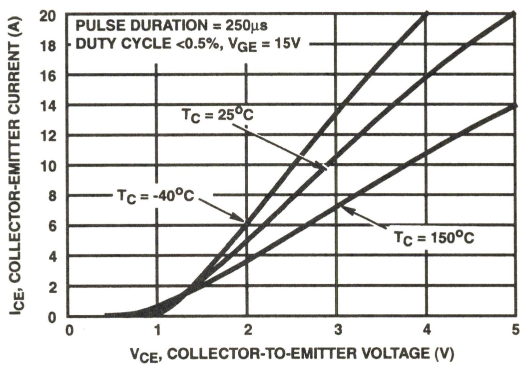


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

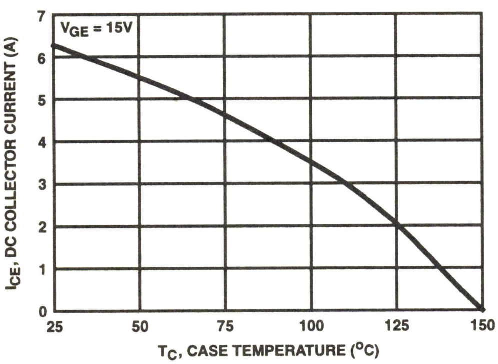


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

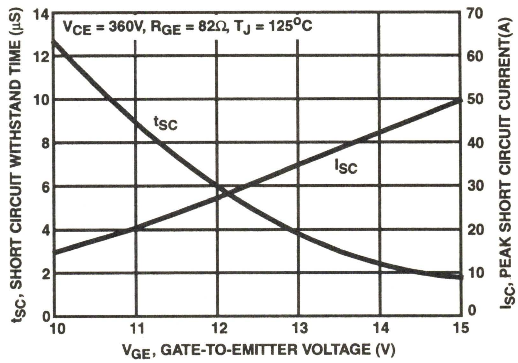


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

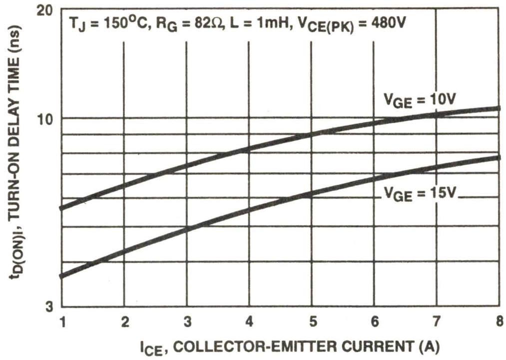


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

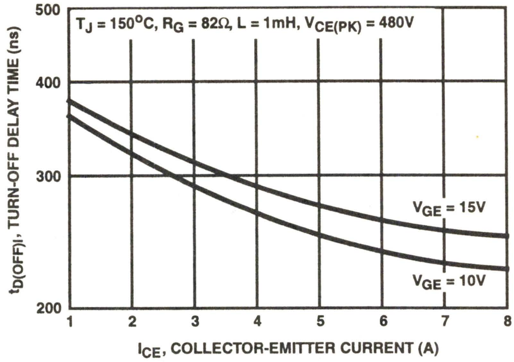


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

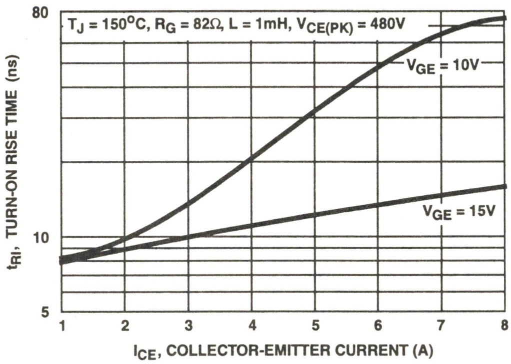


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

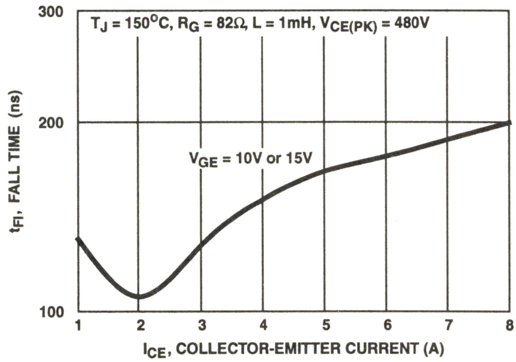


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

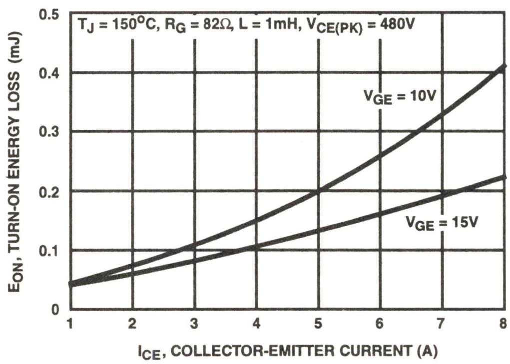


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

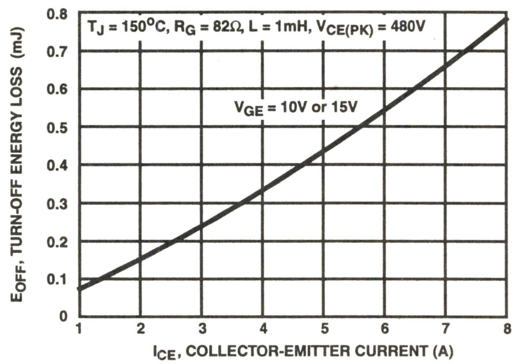


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

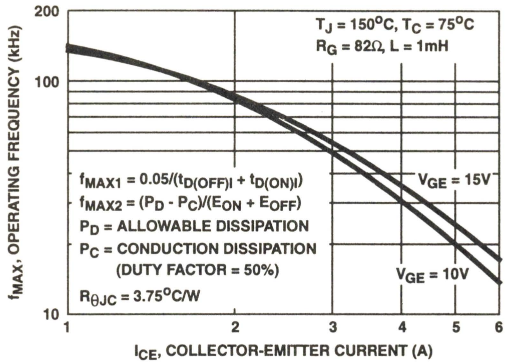


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

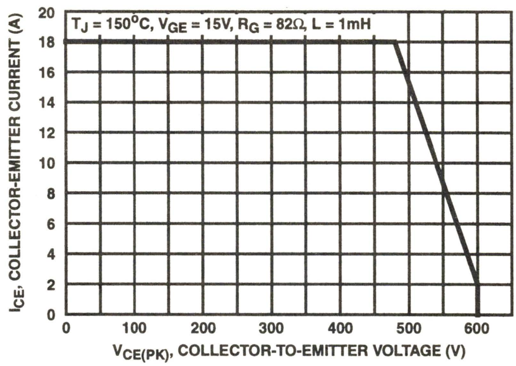


FIGURE 14. MINIMUM SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

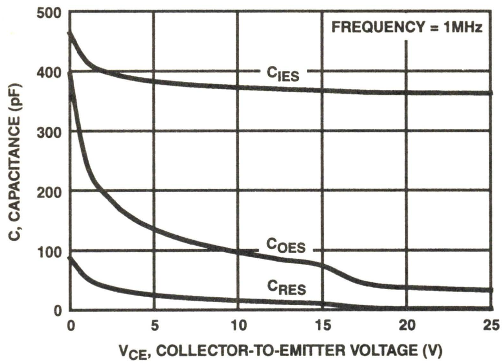


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

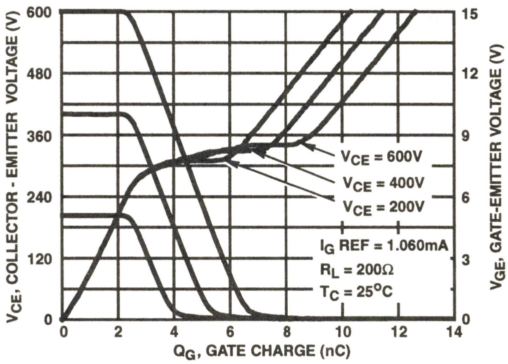


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

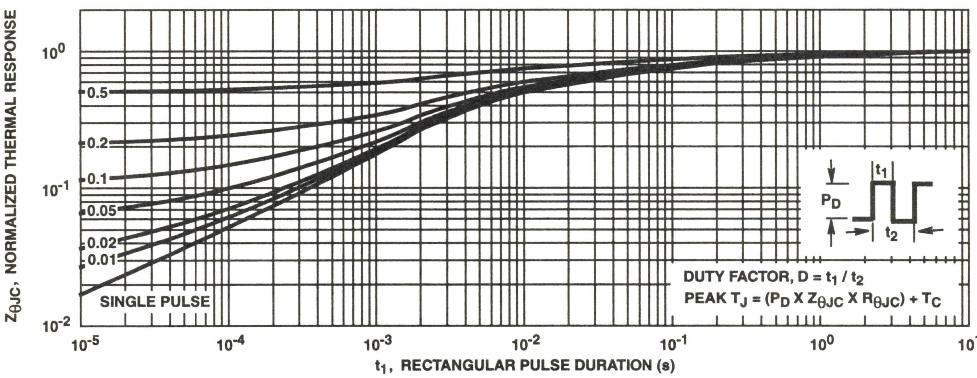


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

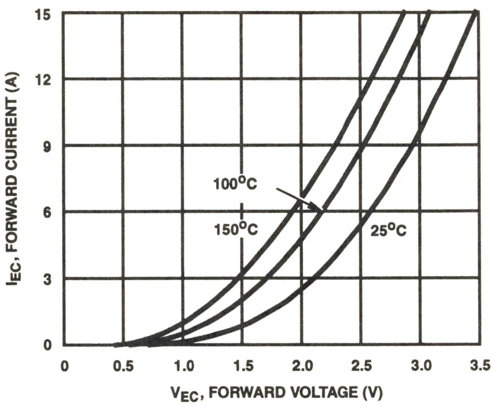


FIGURE 18. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

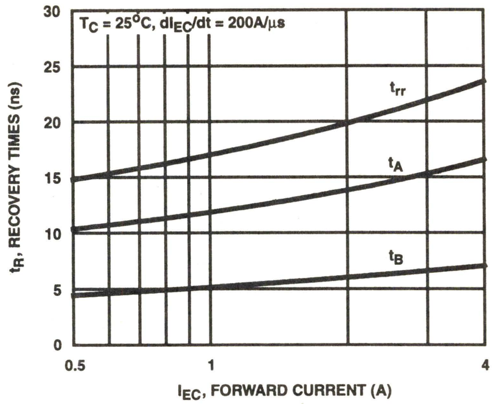


FIGURE 19. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

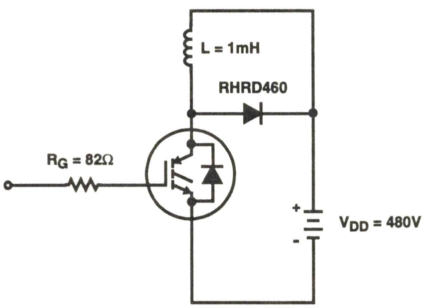


FIGURE 20. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

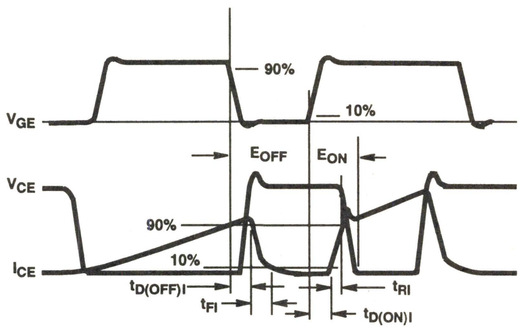


FIGURE 21. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 21.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 21. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as ECCOSORBD™ LD26 or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTD7N60C3, HGTD7N60C3S, HGTP7N60C3

January 1997

14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs

Features

- 14A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time . . . . 140ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss

Description

The HGTD7N60C3, HGTD7N60C3S and HGTP7N60C3 are MOS gated high voltage switching devices combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. These devices have the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTD7N60C3	TO-251AA	G7N60C
HGTD7N60C3S	TO-252AA	G7N60C
HGTP7N60C3	TO-220AB	G7N60C3

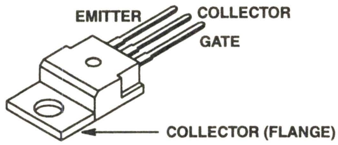
NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-252AA variant in tape and reel, i.e. HGTD7N60C3S9A.

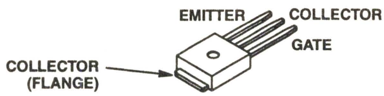
Formerly Developmental Type TA49115.

Packaging

JEDEC TO-220AB



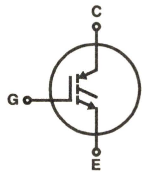
JEDEC TO-251AA



JEDEC TO-252AA

Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTD7N60C3, HGTD7N60C3S HGTP7N60C3	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	14	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	7	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	56	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	40A at 480V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	60	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.48	W/°C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	1	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	8	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 50\Omega$.

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD handling procedures.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 3mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		16	30	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.6	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.9	2.4	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 25V$		-	-	±250	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 50\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 1mH$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	40	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	6	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	23	30	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	30	38	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 50\Omega$, $L = 1.0mH$		-	8.5	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	11.5	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	350	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	140	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	165	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	600	-	µJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	2.1	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTD7N60C3, HGTD7N60C3S and HGTP7N60C3 were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951

Typical Performance Curves

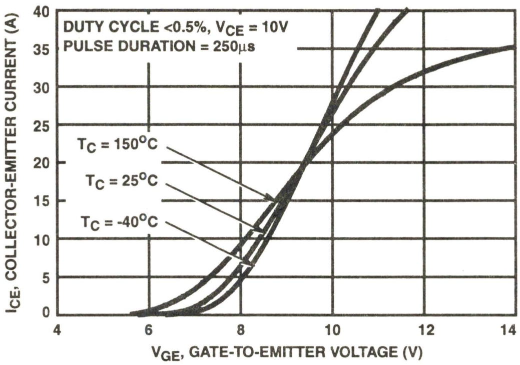


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

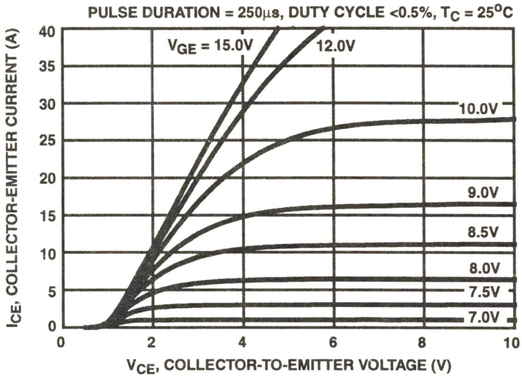


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

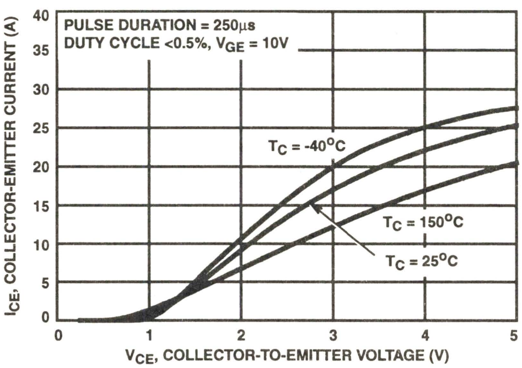


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

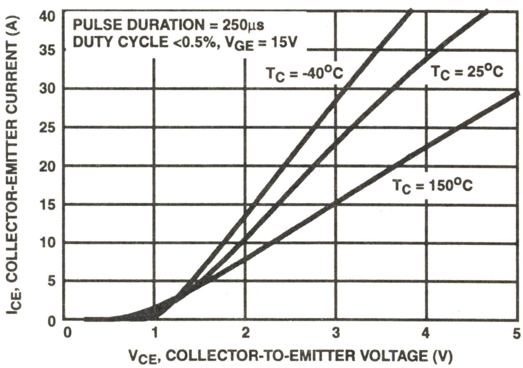


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

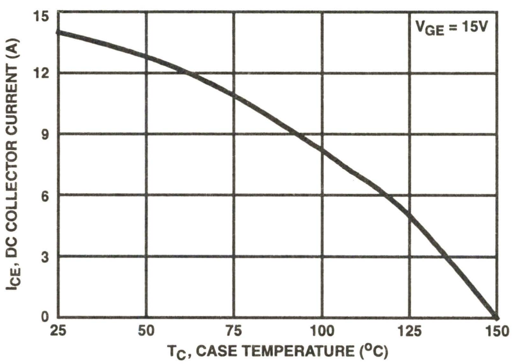


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

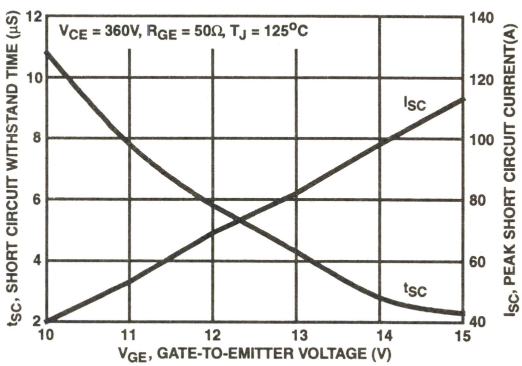


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

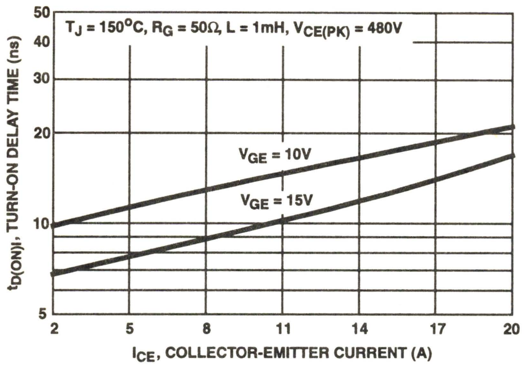


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

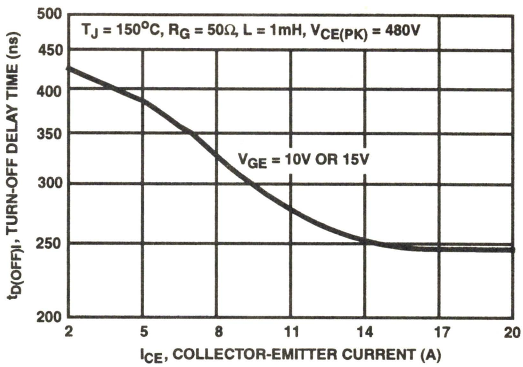


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

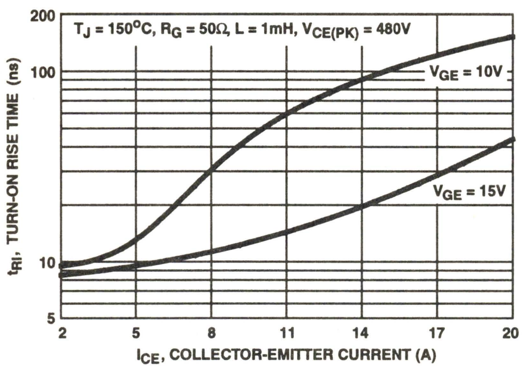


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

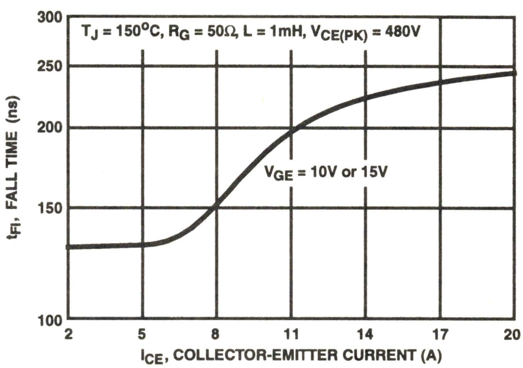


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

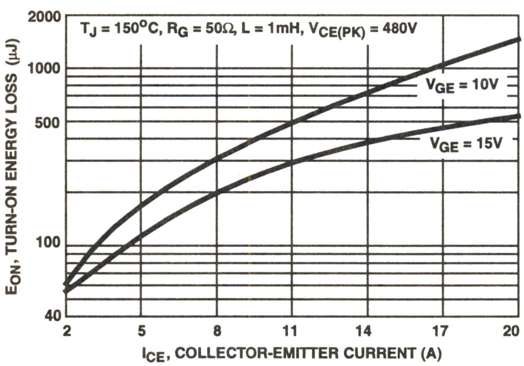


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

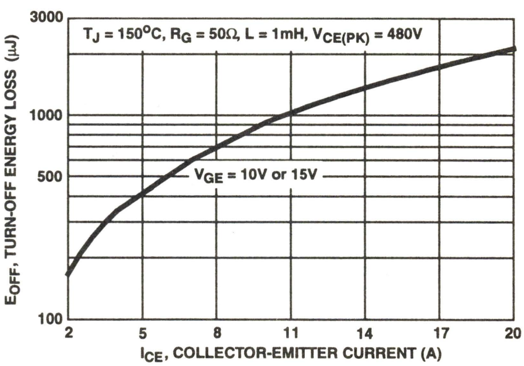


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

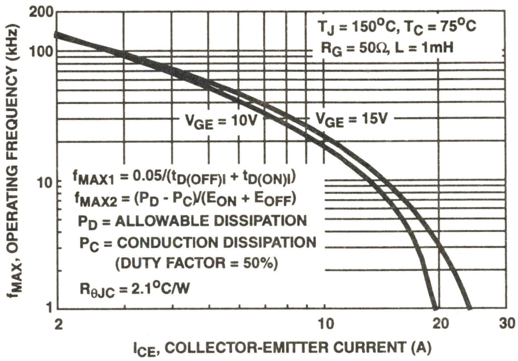


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

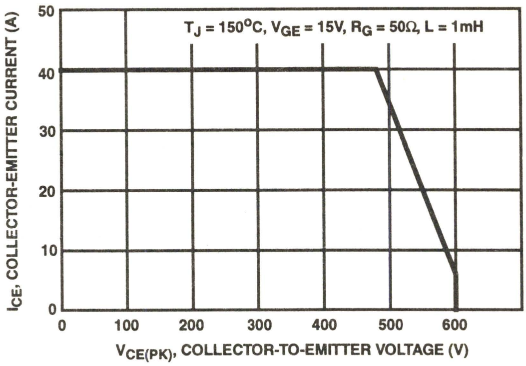


FIGURE 14. MINIMUM SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

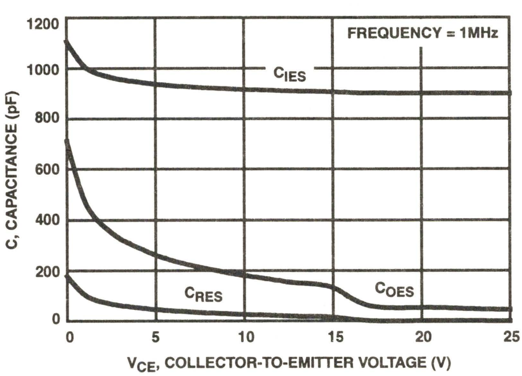


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

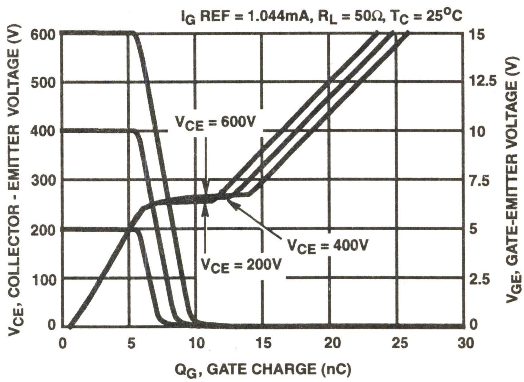


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

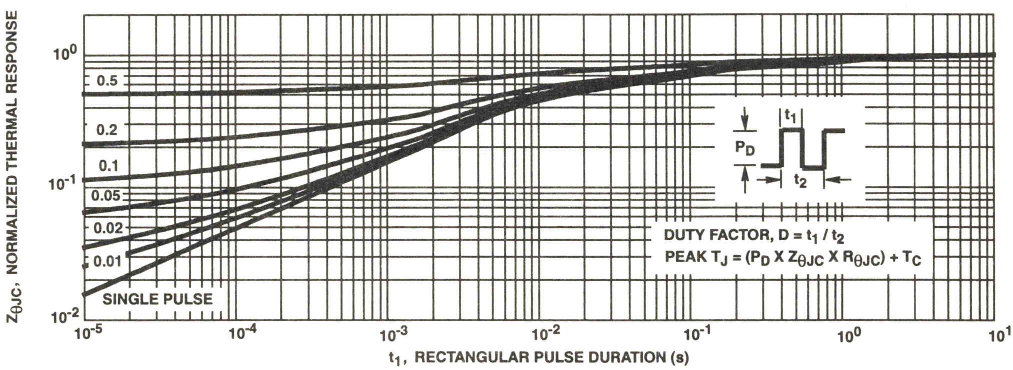


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Test Circuit and Waveform

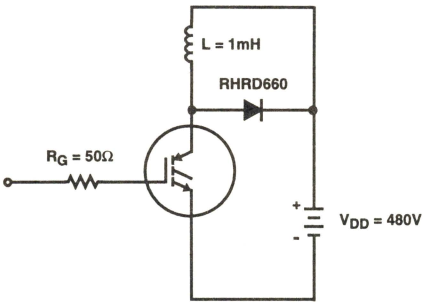


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

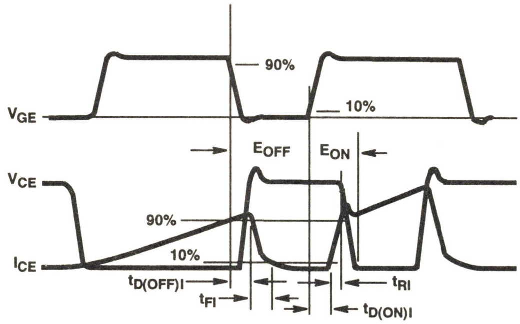


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic Zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external Zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating Frequency Information for a Typical Device

Figure 13 is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$. E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTP7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3DS

14A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes

January 1997

Features

- 14A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time . . . . 140ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss
- Hyperfast Anti-Parallel Diode

Description

The HGTP7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3D and HGT1S7N60C3DS are MOS gated high voltage switching devices combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. These devices have the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25^oC and 150^oC. The IGBT used is developmental type TA49115. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT is developmental type TA49057.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

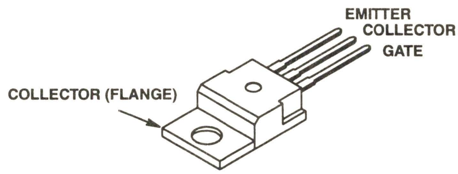
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP7N60C3D	TO-220AB	G7N60C3D
HGT1S7N60C3D	TO-262AA	G7N60C3D
HGT1S7N60C3DS	TO-263AB	G7N60C3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number. Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-263AB variant in tape and reel, i.e. HGT1S7N60C3DS9A.

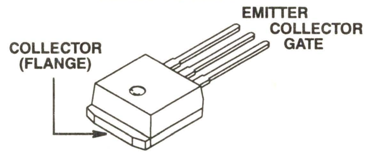
Formerly Developmental Type TA49121.

Packaging

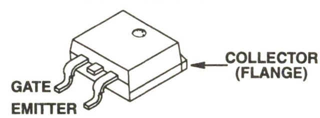
JEDEC TO-220AB



JEDEC TO-262AA

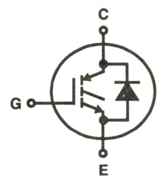


JEDEC TO-263AB



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTP7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3D HGT1S7N60C3DS	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	14	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	7	A
Average Diode Forward Current at 110^oC	$I_{(AVG)}$	8	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	56	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	40A at 480V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	60	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.487	$W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^oC
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^oC
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	1	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	8	µs

NOTE:
1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 50\Omega$.

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	μA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.6	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.9	2.4	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 25V$		-	-	±250	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 50\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 1mH$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	40	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	6	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	23	30	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	30	38	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 50\Omega$, $L = 1mH$		-	8.5	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	11.5	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	350	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	140	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	165	-	μJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	600	-	μJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 7A$		-	1.9	2.5	V
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$I_{EC} = 7A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$		-	25	35	ns
		$I_{EC} = 1A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$		-	18	30	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT		-	-	2.1	$^oC/W$
		Diode		-	-	2.0	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTP7N60C3D, HGT1S7N60C3D, and HGT1S7N60C3DS were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951

Typical Performance Curves

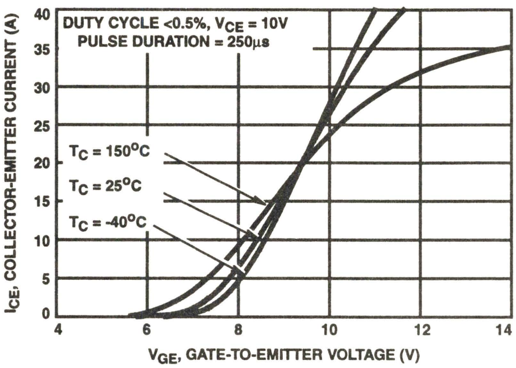


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

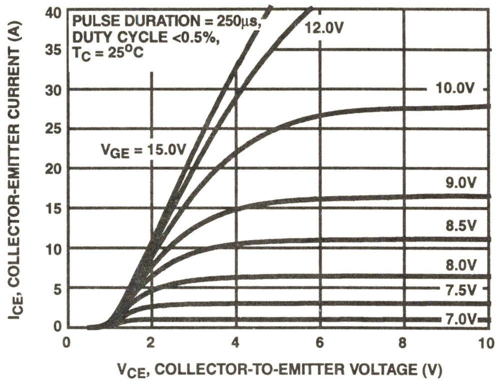


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

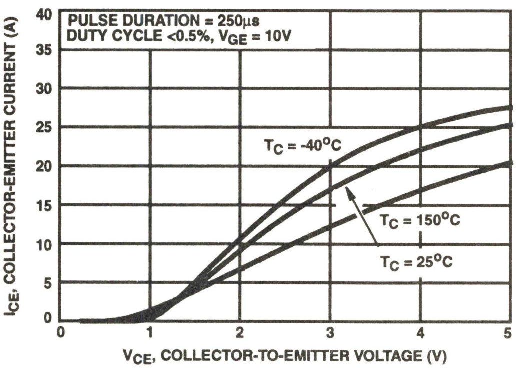


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

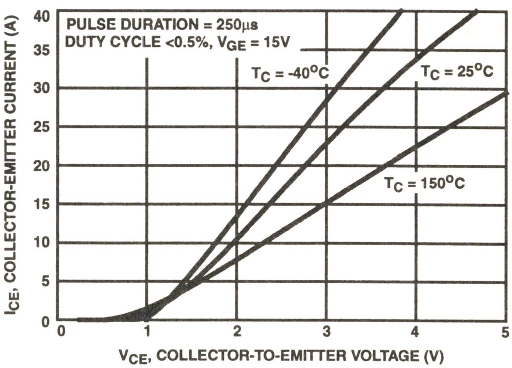


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

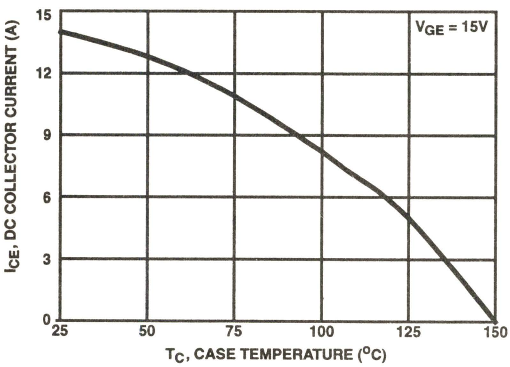


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

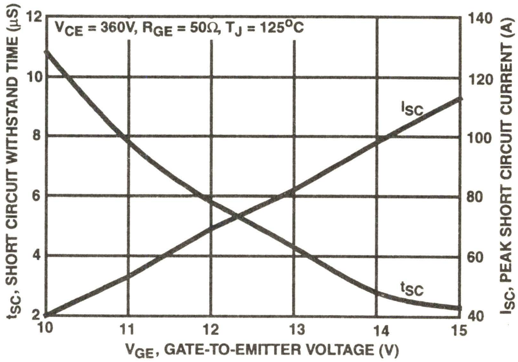


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

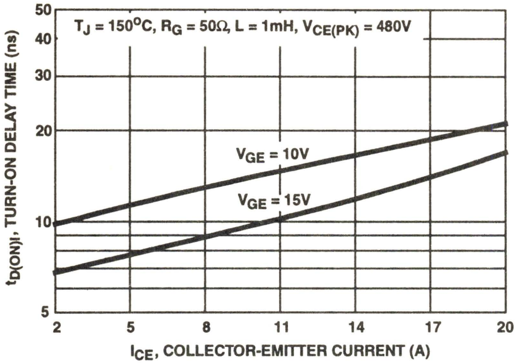


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

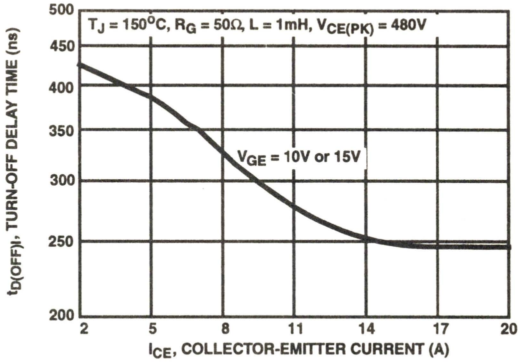


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

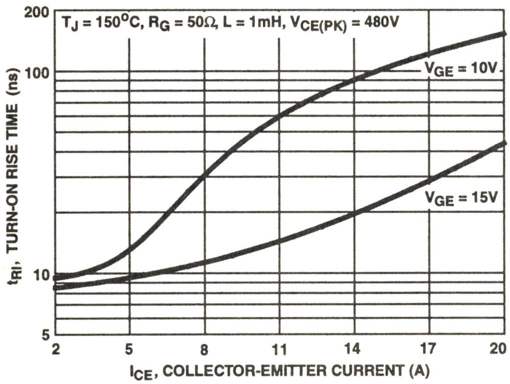


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

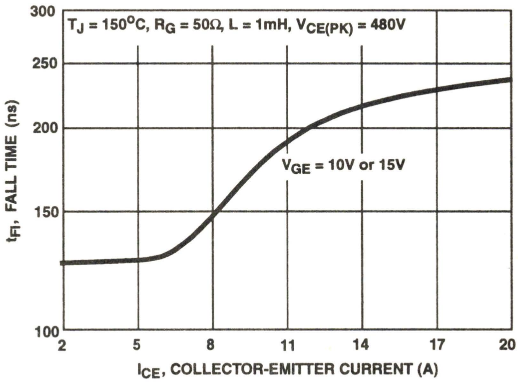


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

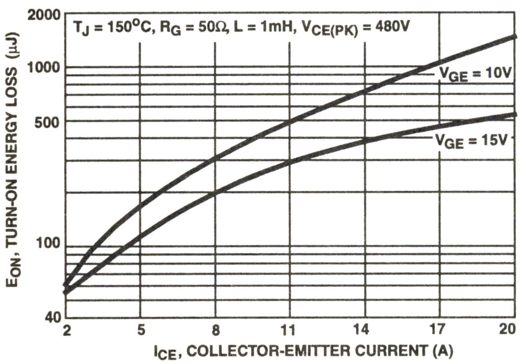


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

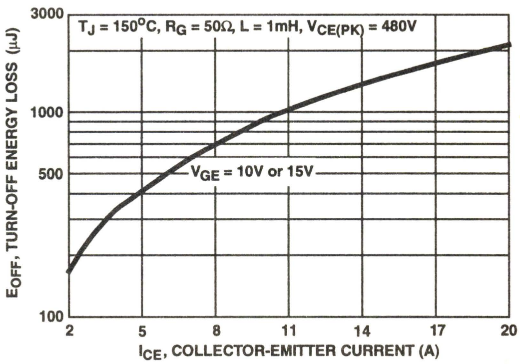


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

3
C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

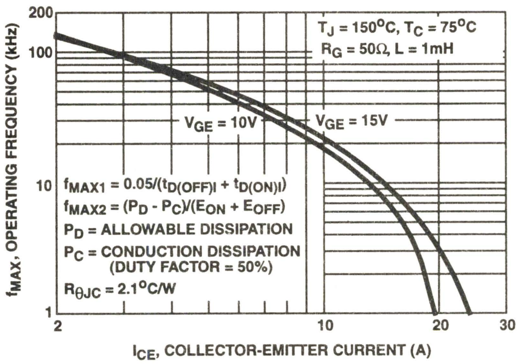


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

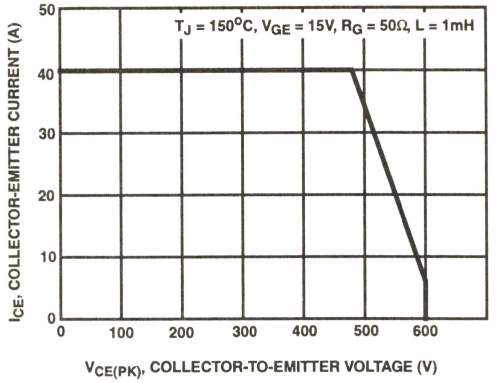


FIGURE 14. MINIMUM SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

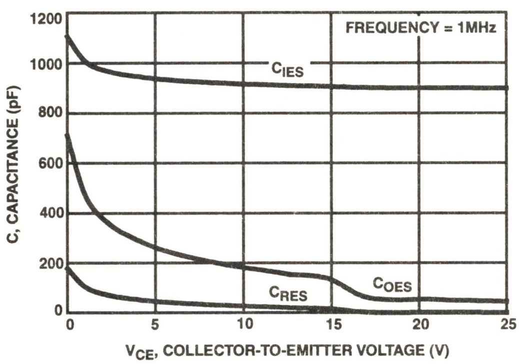


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

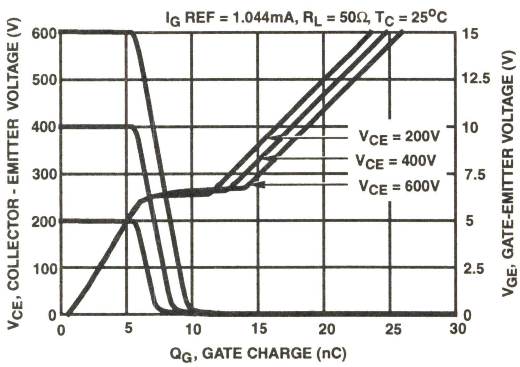


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

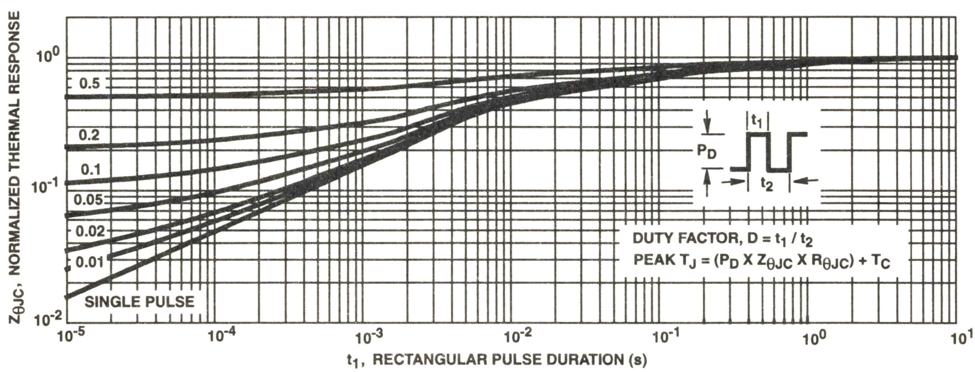


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

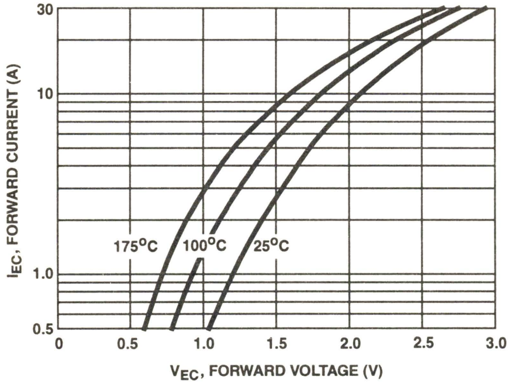


FIGURE 18. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

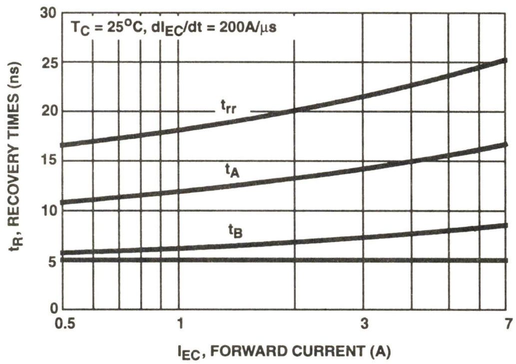


FIGURE 19. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

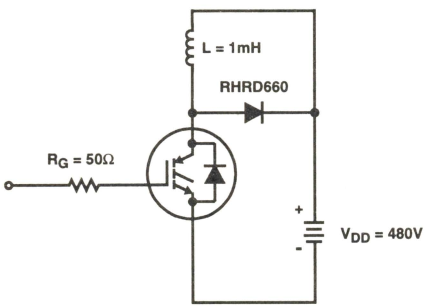


FIGURE 20. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

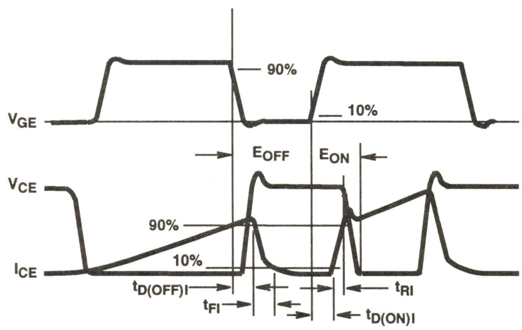


FIGURE 21. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 21.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 21. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as ECCOSORBD™ LD26 or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.

ECCOSORBD™ LD26 is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

HGTP12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3S

January 1997

24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs

Features

- 24A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time . . . . 230ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP12N60C3	TO-220AB	P12N60C3
HGT1S12N60C3	TO-262AA	S12N60C3
HGT1S12N60C3S	TO-263AB	S12N60C3

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number. Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-263AB variant in Tape and Reel, i.e., HGT1S12N60C3S9A.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49123.

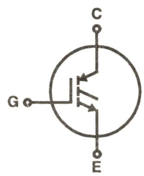
Description

The HGTP12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3 and HGT1S12N60C3S are MOS gated high voltage switching devices combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. These devices have the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25^{o}C and 150^{o}C.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors.

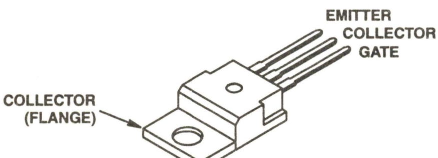
Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE

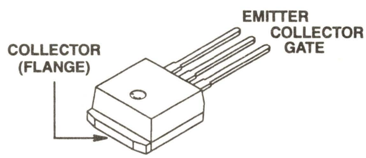


Packaging

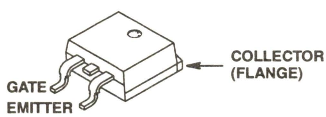
JEDEC TO-220AB



JEDEC TO-262AA



JEDEC TO-263AB



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTP12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3S	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	24	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	12	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	96	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	24A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	104	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.83	W/^{o}C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	13	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		24	30	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	1.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.65	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.85	2.2	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 25\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 100\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	80	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	24	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	7.6	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	48	55	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	62	71	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 25\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$		-	14	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	16	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	270	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	210	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	380	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	900	-	µJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	1.2	^{o}C/W

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTP12N60C3, HGT1S12N60C3 and HGT1S12N60C3S were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

Typical Performance Curves

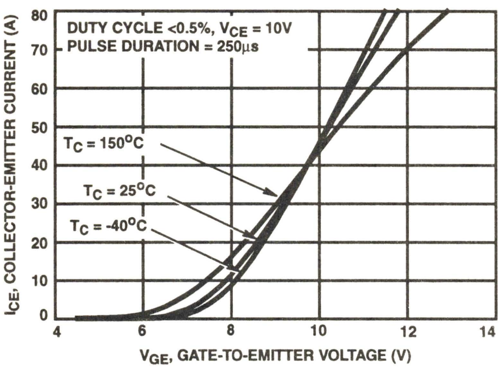


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

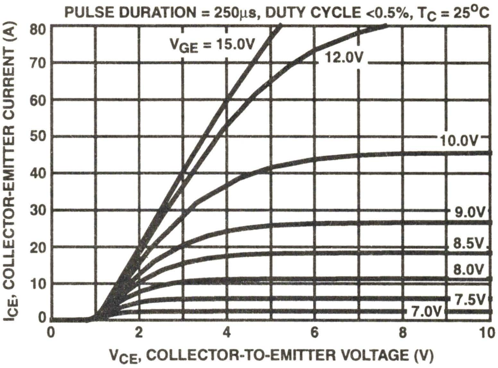


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

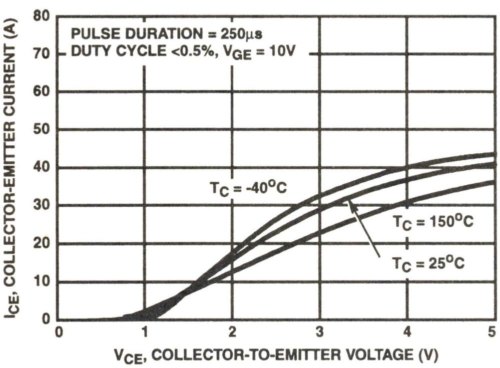


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

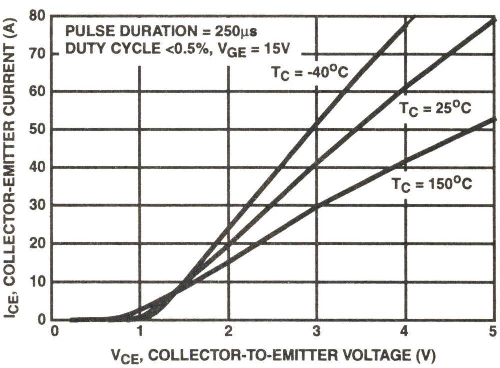


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

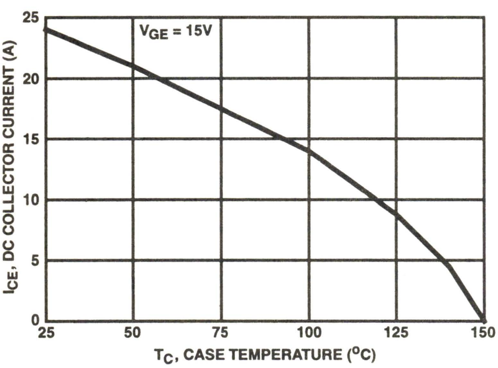


FIGURE 5. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

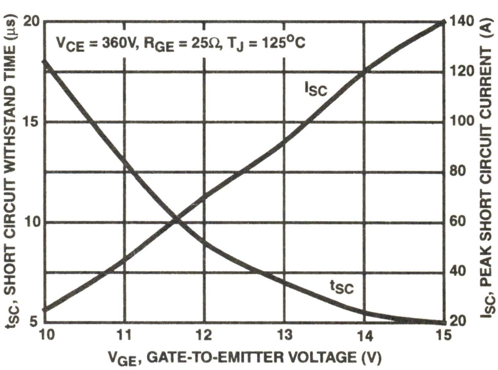


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

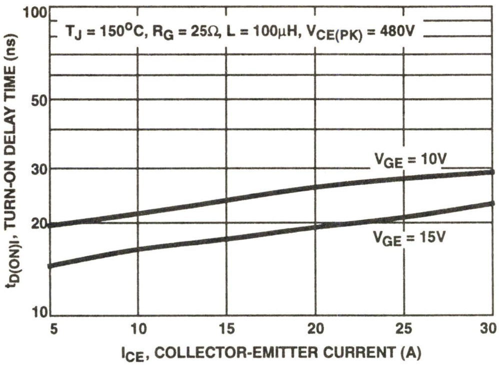


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

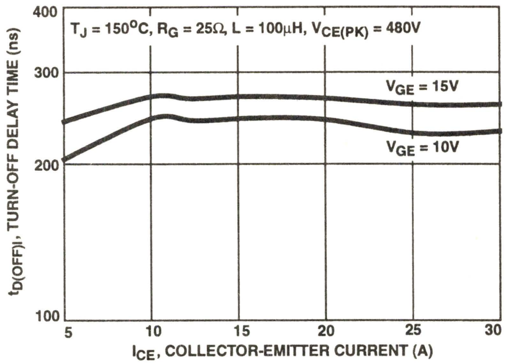


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

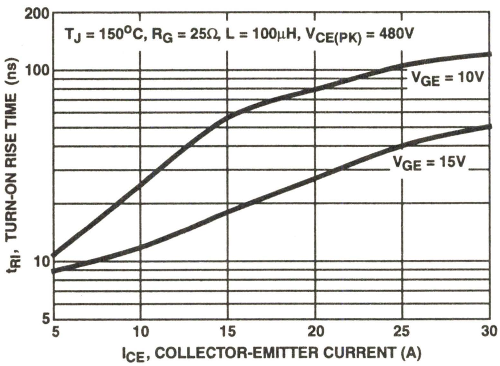


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

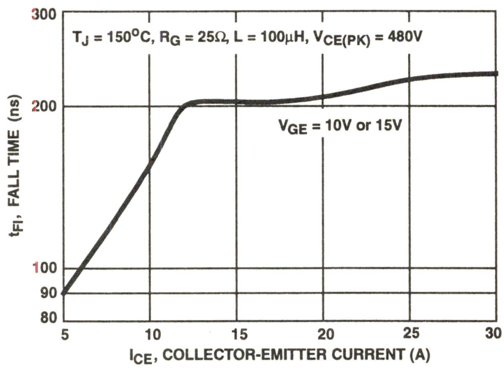


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

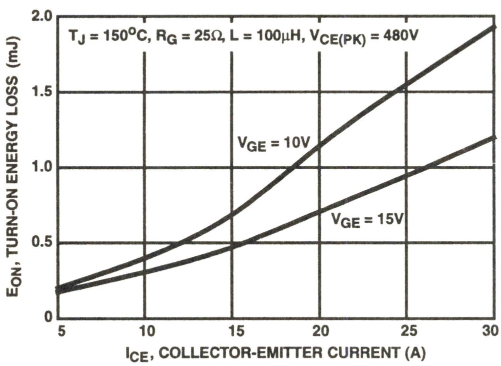


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

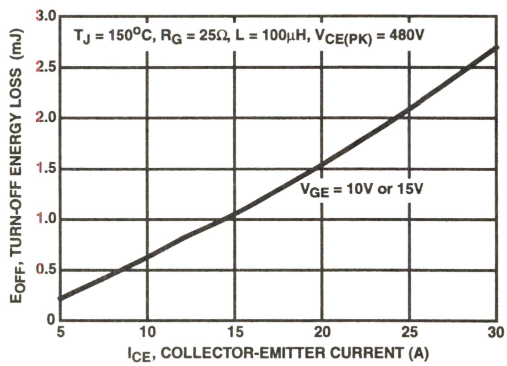


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

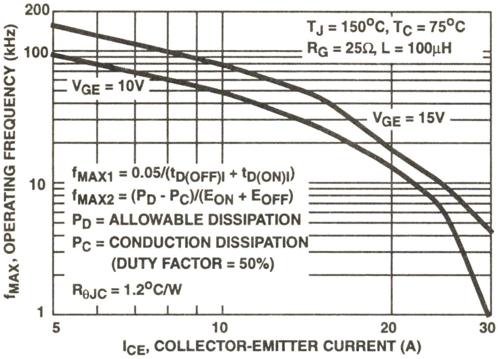


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

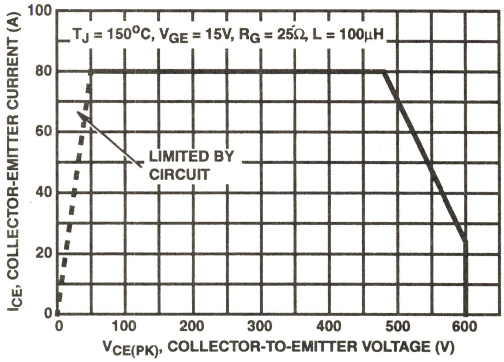


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

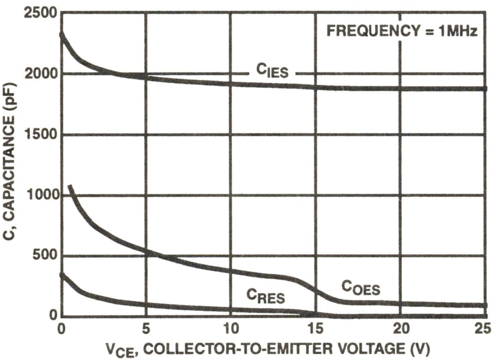


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

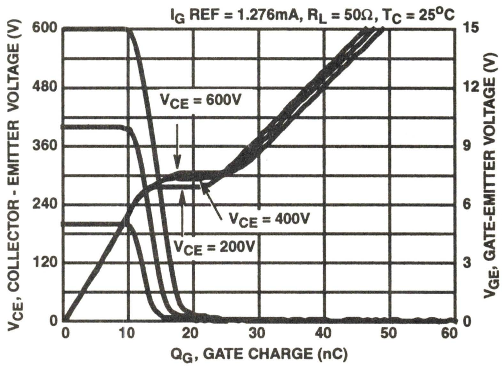


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

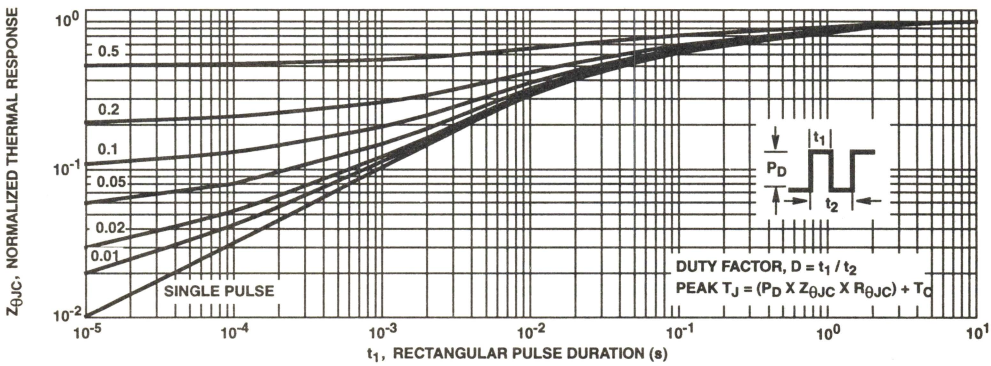


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Test Circuit and Waveform

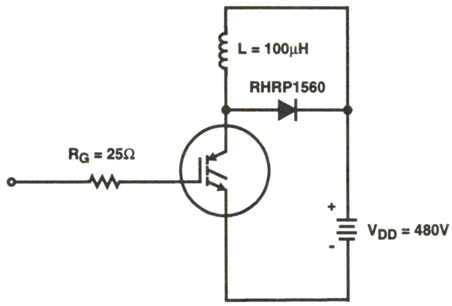


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

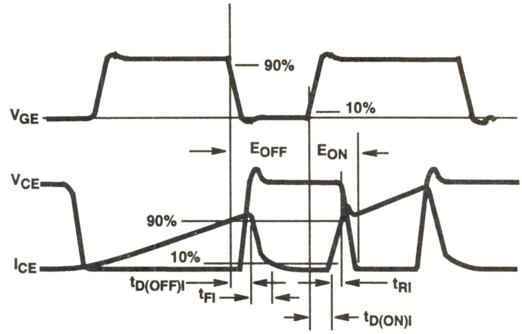


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR HGTG12N60C3D

24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode

January 1997

Features

- 24A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- Typical Fall Time . . . . 210ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss
- Hyperfast Anti-Parallel Diode

Description

The HGTG12N60C3D is a MOS gated high voltage switching device combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. The device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C. The IGBT used is the development type TA49123. The diode used in antiparallel with the IGBT is the development type TA49061.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

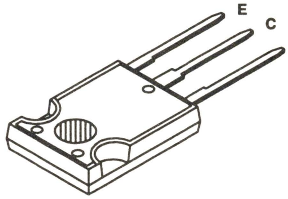
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG12N60C3D	TO-247	G12N60C3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49117.

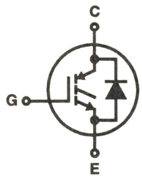
Package

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG12N60C3D	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	24	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	12	A
Average Diode Forward Current at 110°C	$I_{(AVG)}$	15	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	96	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$	SSOA	24A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	104	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.83	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	13	µs

NOTE:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number 4043.1

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	25	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.65	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.85	2.2	V
		$I_C = 15A$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.80	2.2	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.0	2.4	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 25\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	80	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	24	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	7.6	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	48	55	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	62	71	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 25\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$		-	14	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	16	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	270	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	210	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	380	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	900	-	µJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 12A$		-	1.7	2.0	V
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$I_{EC} = 12A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 100A/\mu s$		-	34	42	ns
		$I_{EC} = 1.0A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 100A/\mu s$		-	30	37	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT		-	-	1.2	$^oC/W$
		Diode		-	-	1.5	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse, and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTG12N60C3D was tested per JEDEC Standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

Typical Performance Curves

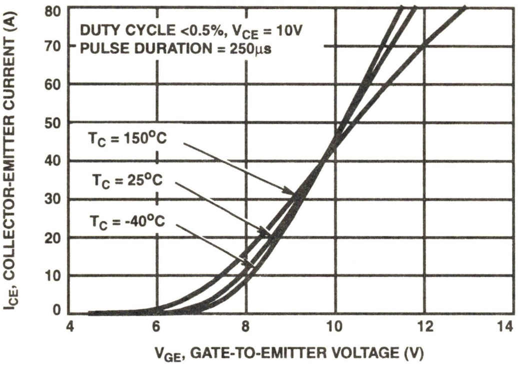


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

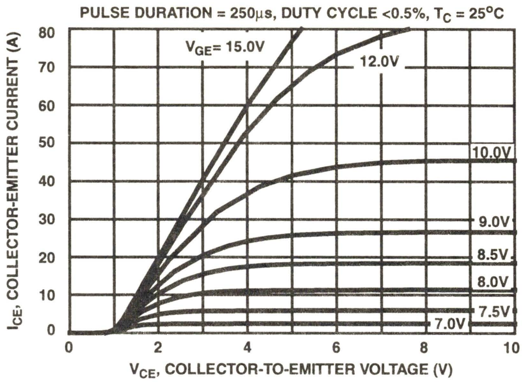


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

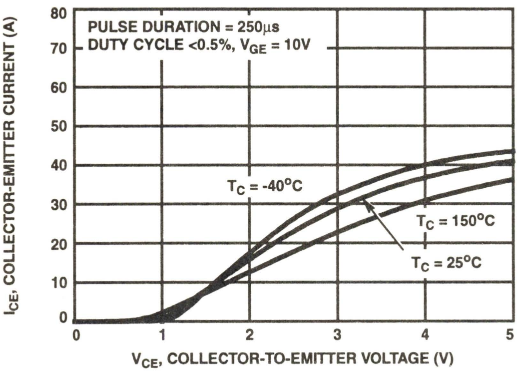


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

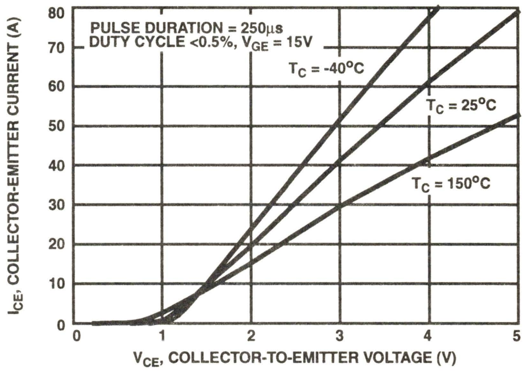


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

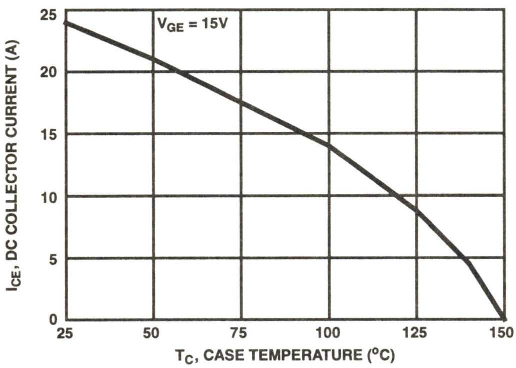


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

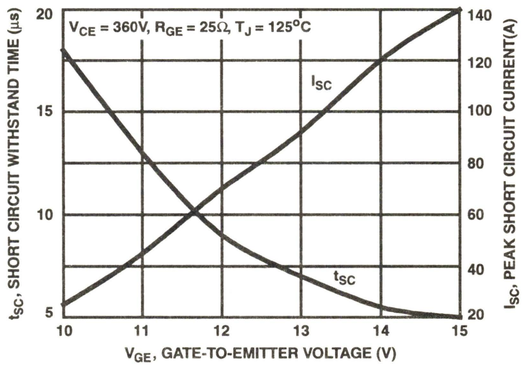


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

3
C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

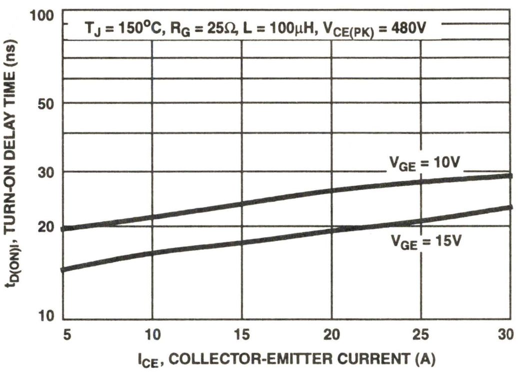


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

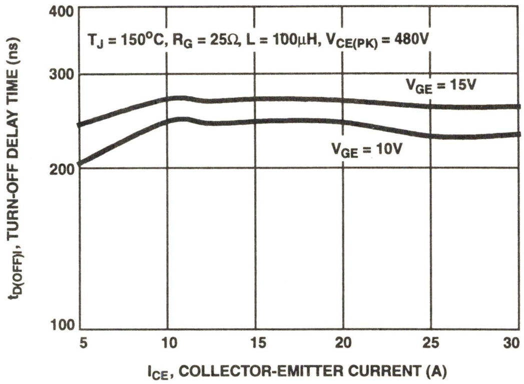


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

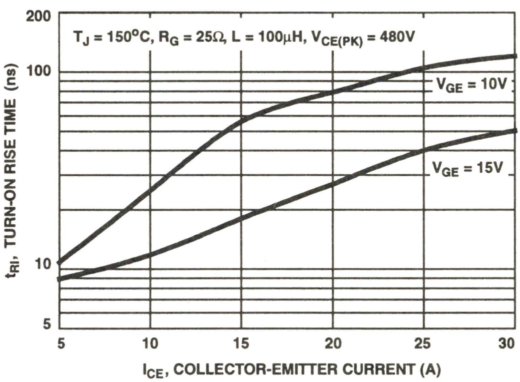


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

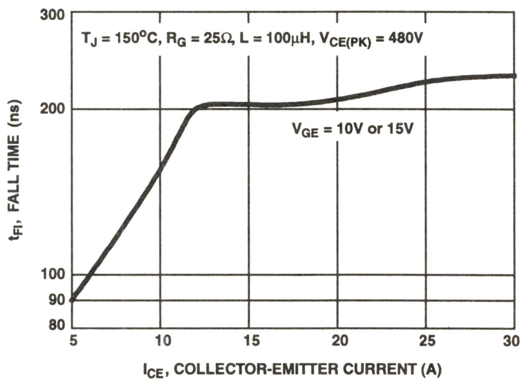


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

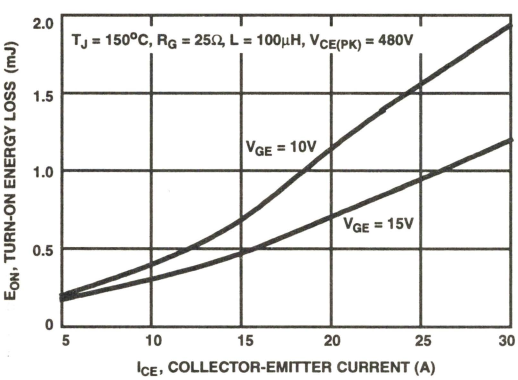


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

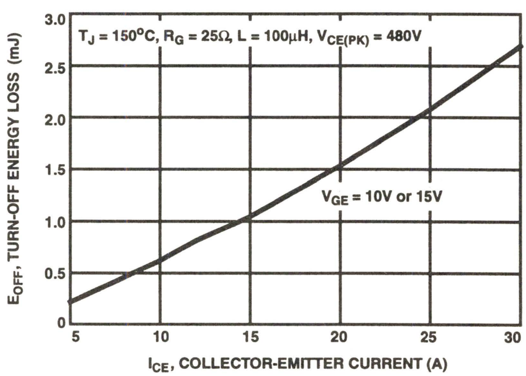


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

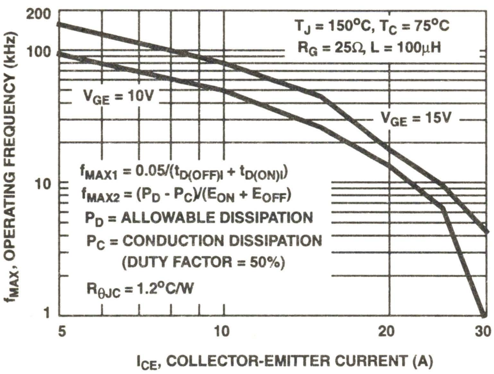


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

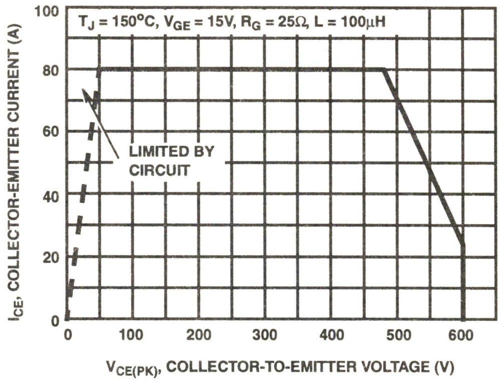


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

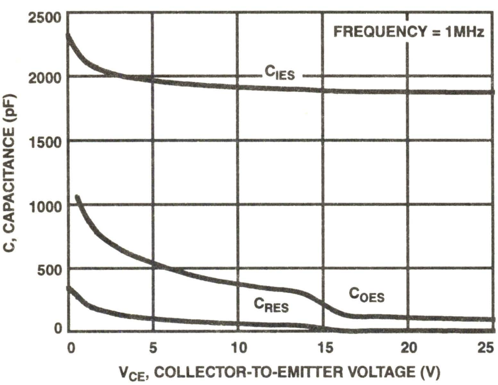
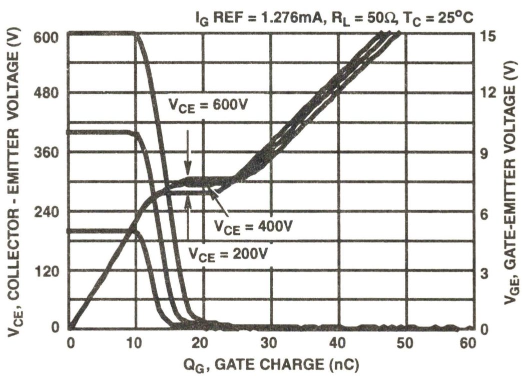


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE



FIGUE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

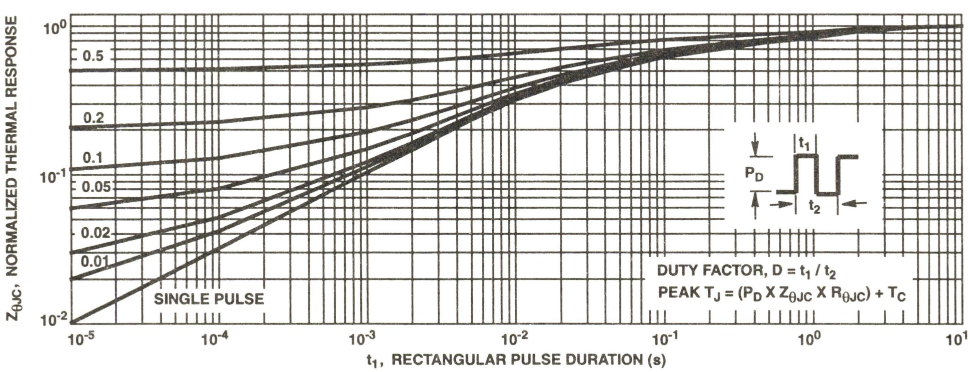


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

3
C-SPEED
UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

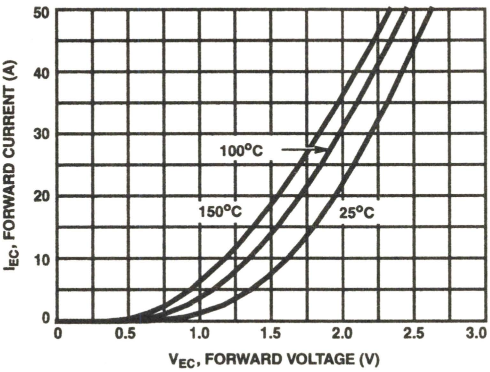


FIGURE 18. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

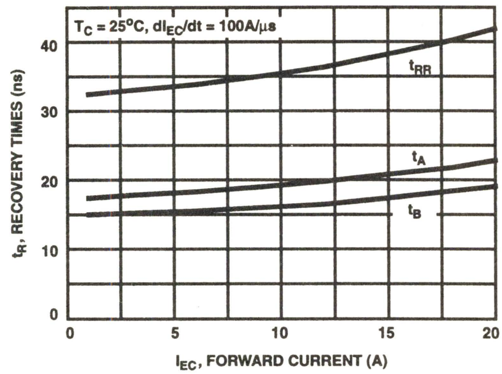


FIGURE 19. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

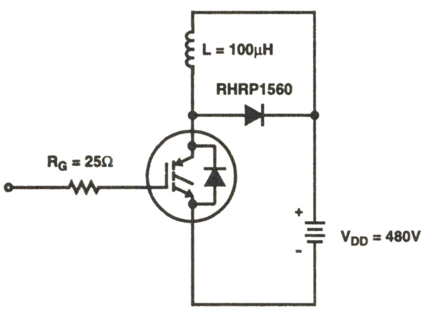


FIGURE 20. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

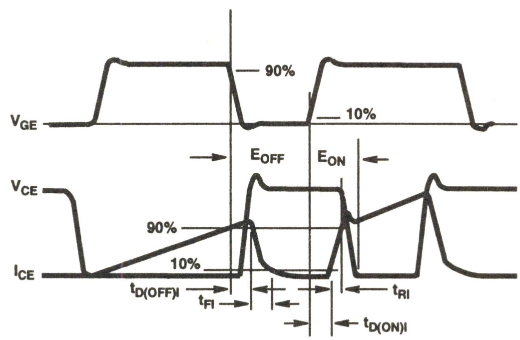


FIGURE 21. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on-state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 21.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 21. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBT's are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBT's can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic Zener Diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external Zener is recommended.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTP12N60C3D, HGT1S12N60C3D, HGT1S12N60C3DS

24A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes

January 1997

Features

- 24A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- Typical Fall Time at $T_J = 150^oC$ 210ns
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss
- Hyperfast Anti-Parallel Diode

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP12N60C3D	TO-220AB	12N60C3D
HGT1S12N60C3D	TO-262AA	12N60C3D
HGT1S12N60C3DS	TO-263AB	12N60C3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number. Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-263 variant in Tape and Reel, i.e., HGT1S12N60C3DS9A.

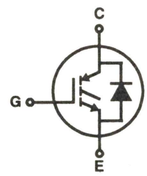
Description

This family of MOS gated high voltage switching devices combine the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. The device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C. The IGBT used is the development type TA49123. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT is the development type TA49188.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential.

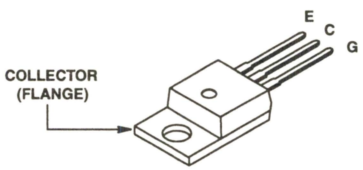
Formerly Developmental Type TA49182.

Symbol

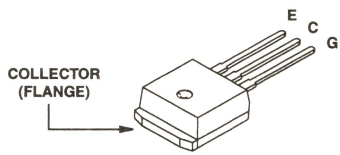


Packaging

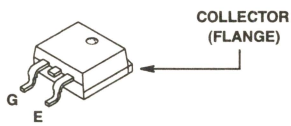
JEDEC TO-220AB



JEDEC TO-262AA



JEDEC TO-263AB



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,53	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **4261**

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		ALL TYPES	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	24	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	12	A
Average Diode Forward Current at 110^oC	$I_{(AVG)}$	12	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	96	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	24A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	104	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		0.83	W/^{o}C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	13	µs

NOTE:
1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.65	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.85	2.2	V
		$I_C = 15A$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.80	2.2	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.0	2.4	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$		3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 25\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	80	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	24	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	7.6	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{g(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	48	55	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	62	71	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{d(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 25\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$ Note 3		-	28	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{ri}			-	20	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{d(OFF)I}$			-	270	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{fi}			-	210	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	380	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	900	-	µJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 12A$		-	1.7	2.1	V

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified **(Continued)**

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN	LIMITS TYP	LIMITS MAX	UNITS
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_{EC} = 12A, dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/μs	-	32	40	ns
		I_{EC} = 1.0A, dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/μs	-	23	30	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT	-	-	1.2	$^oC/W$
		Diode	-	-	1.9	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse, and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero (I_{CE} = 0A). This family of devices was tested per JEDEC Standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include losses due to diode recovery.

Typical Performance Curves

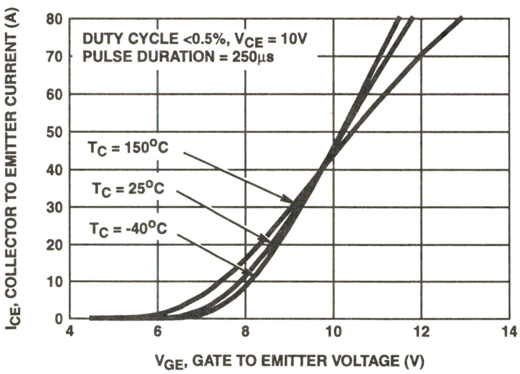


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

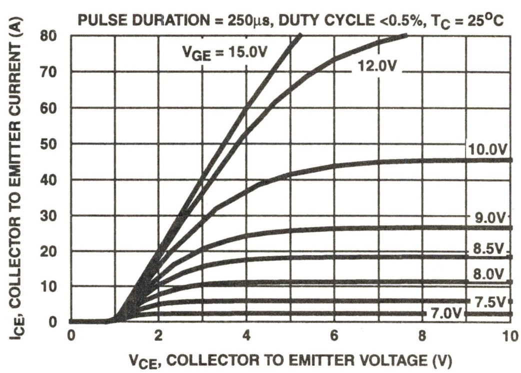


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

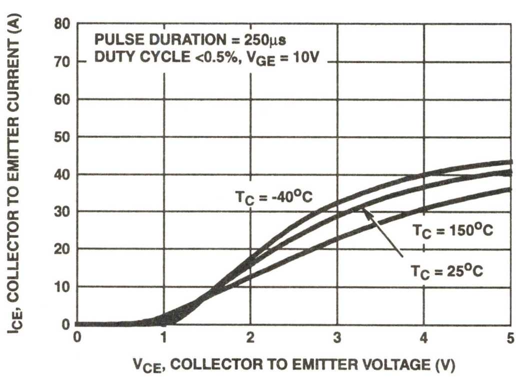


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR TO EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

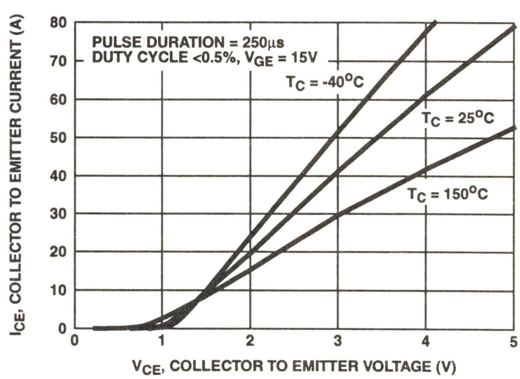


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR TO EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

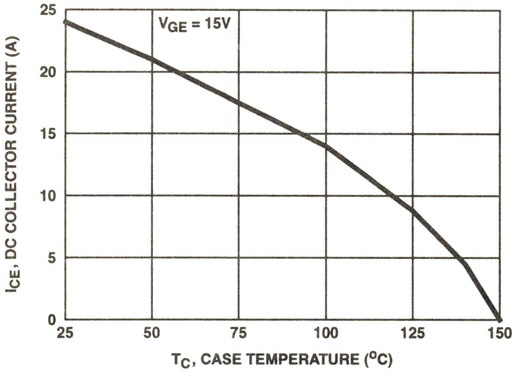


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

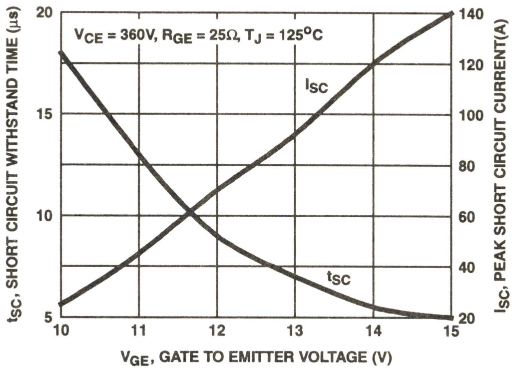


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

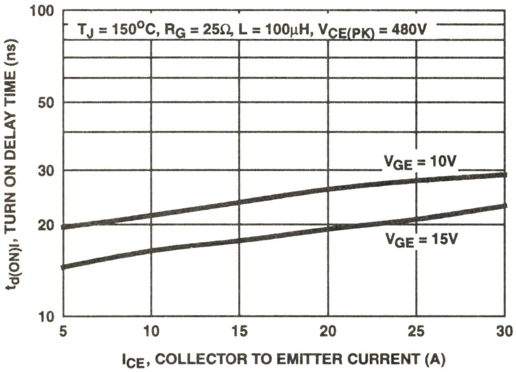


FIGURE 7. TURN ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

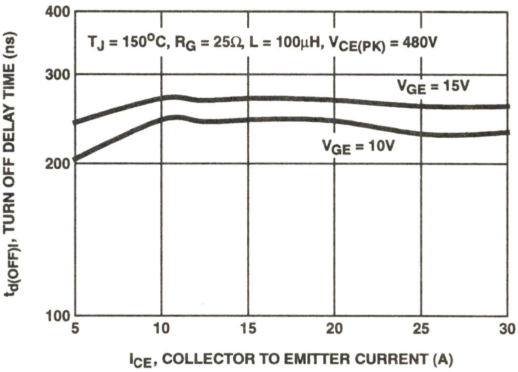


FIGURE 8. TURN OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

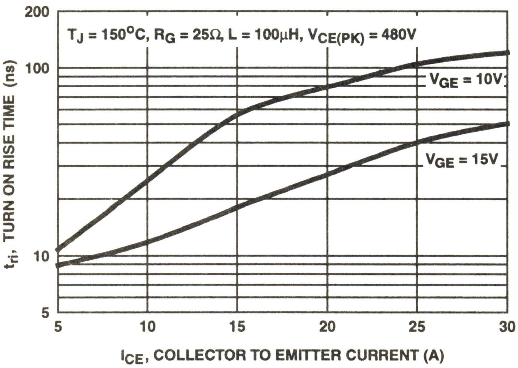


FIGURE 9. TURN ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

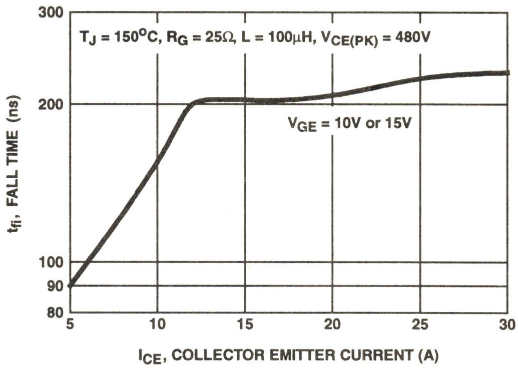


FIGURE 10. TURN OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

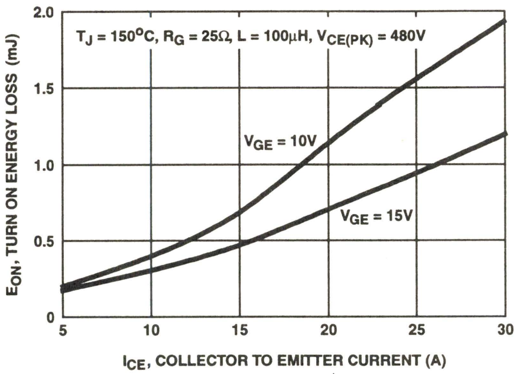


FIGURE 11. TURN ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

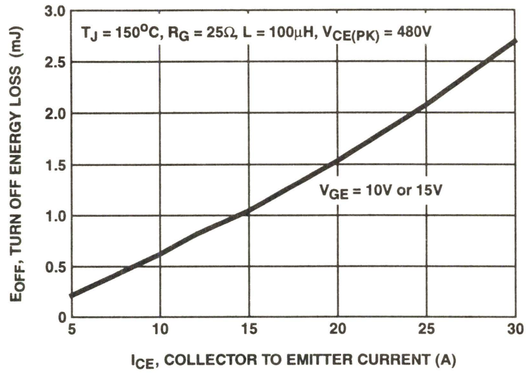


FIGURE 12. TURN OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

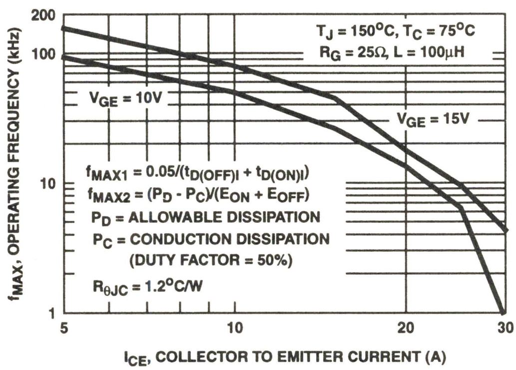


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER CURRENT

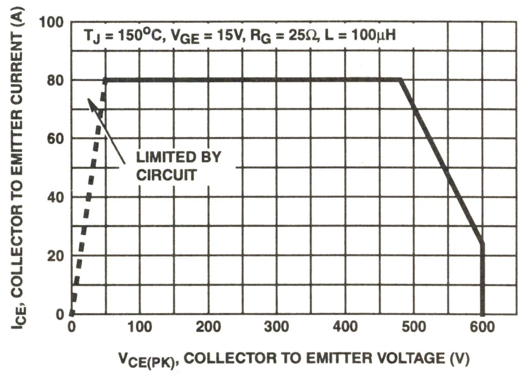


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

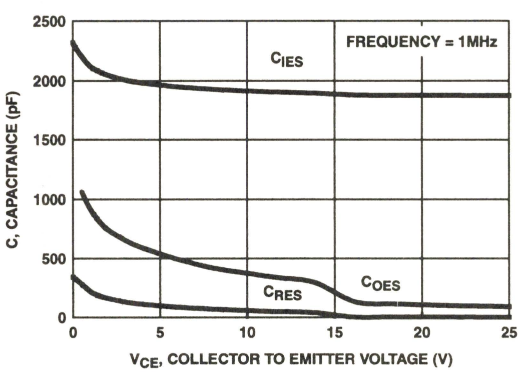


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR TO EMITTER VOLTAGE

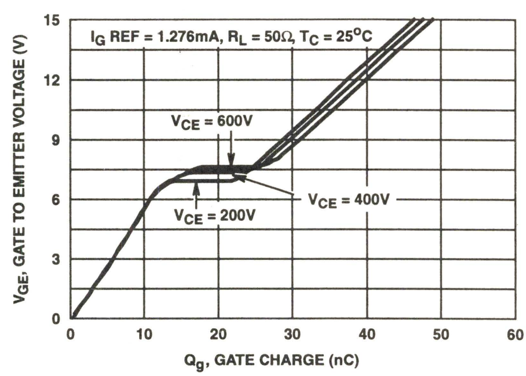


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

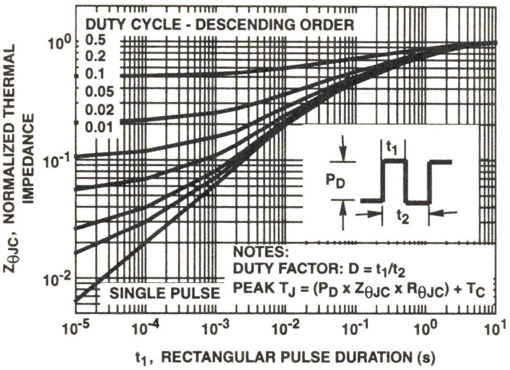


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

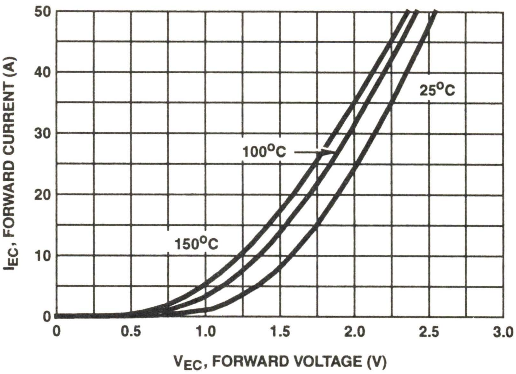


FIGURE 18. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

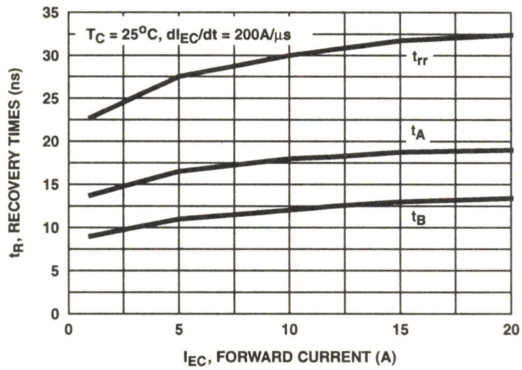


FIGURE 19. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

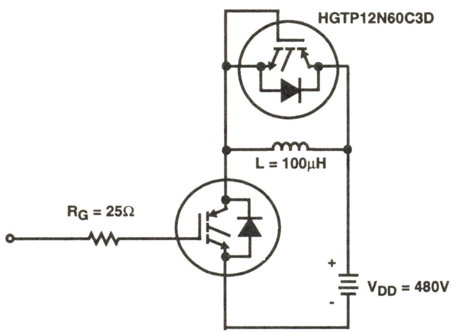


FIGURE 20. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

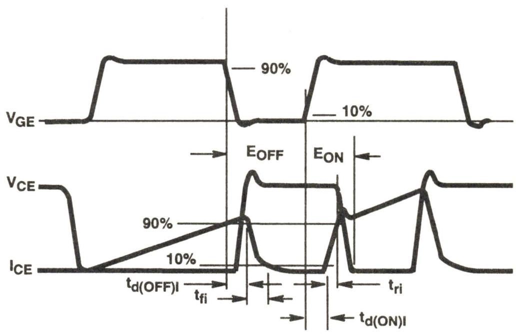


FIGURE 21. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on-state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 21.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 21. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e., the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBT's are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBT's can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic Zener Diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required, an external Zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

HGTG30N60C3

January 1997

63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT

Features

- 63A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time . . . . 230ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss

Description

The HGTG30N60C3 is a MOS gated high voltage switching device combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. The device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

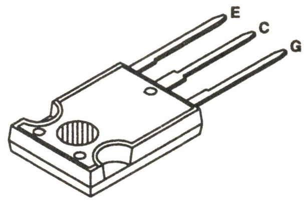
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG30N60C3	TO-247	G30N60C3

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49051.

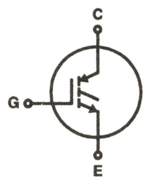
Package

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG30N60C3	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	63	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	30	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	252	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	60A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	208	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.67	W/°C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	15	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	25	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.5	1.8	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.7	2.0	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.2	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 3\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 100\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	200	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	60	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.1	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	162	180	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	216	250	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 3\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$		-	40	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	45	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	320	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	230	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	1050	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	2500	-	µJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	0.6	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTG30N60C3 was tested per JEDEC Standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total turn-off energy loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

Typical Performance Curves

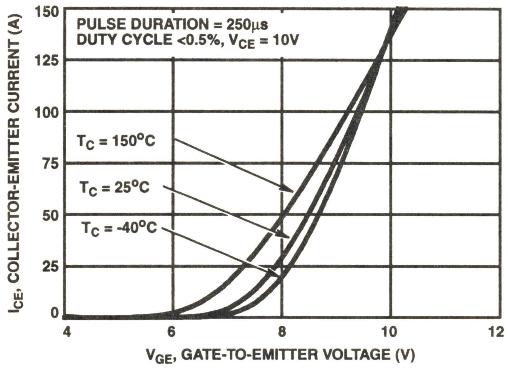


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

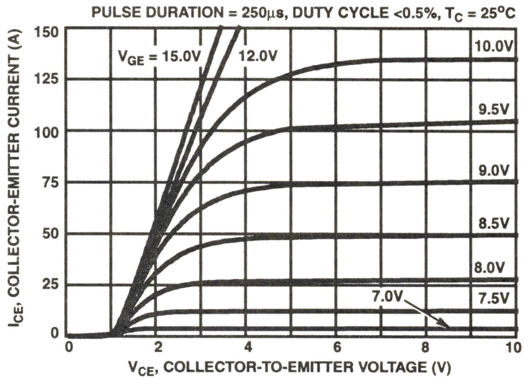


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

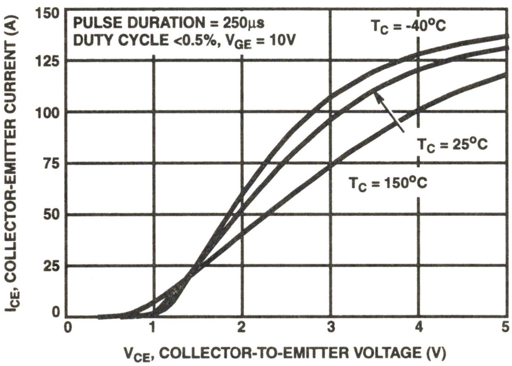


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

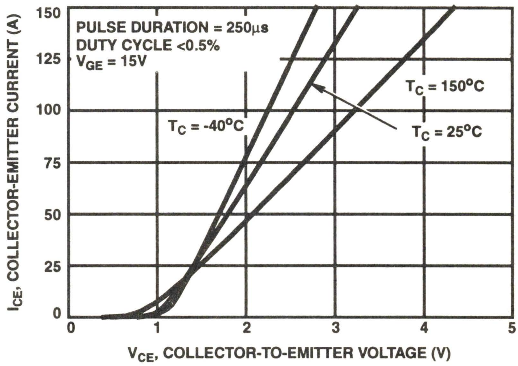


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

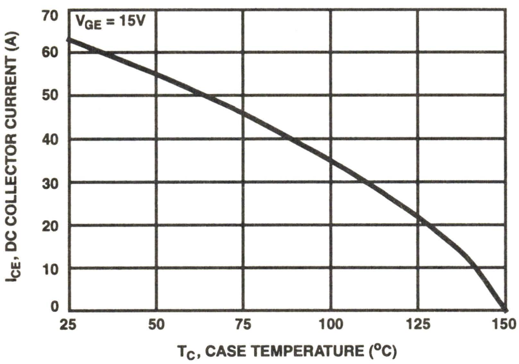


FIGURE 5. MAXIMUM DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

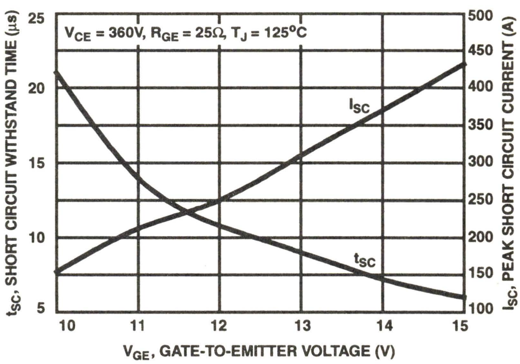


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

3
C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

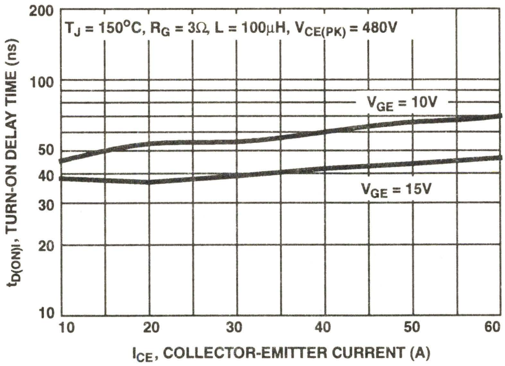


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

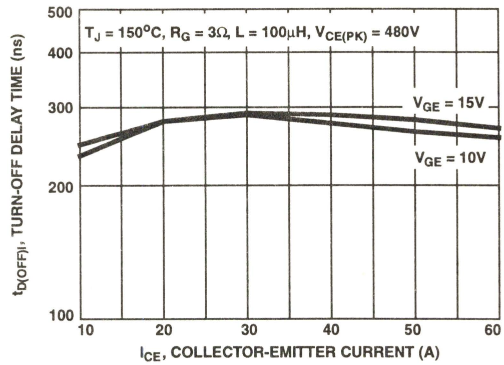


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

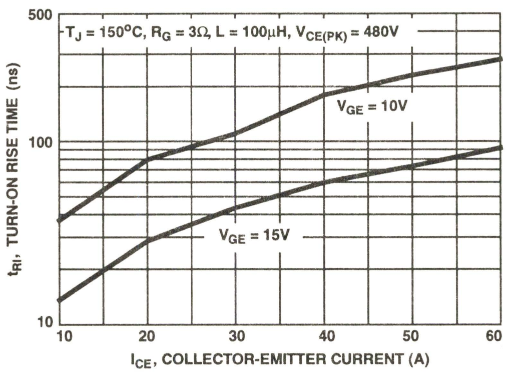


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

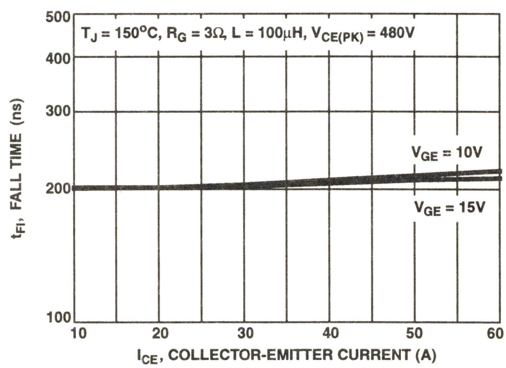


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

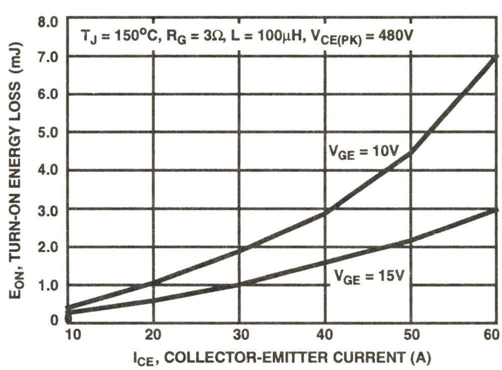


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

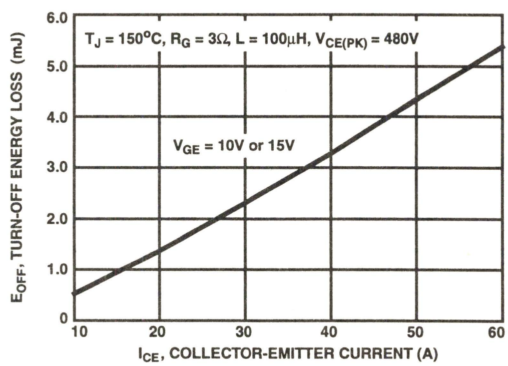


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

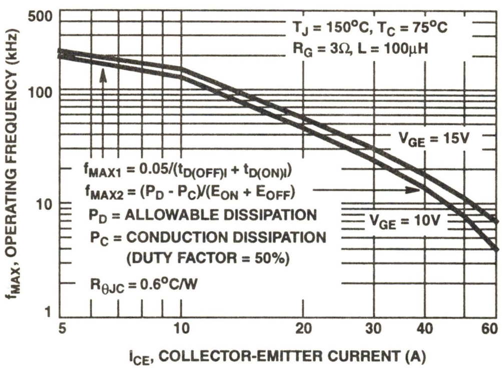


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

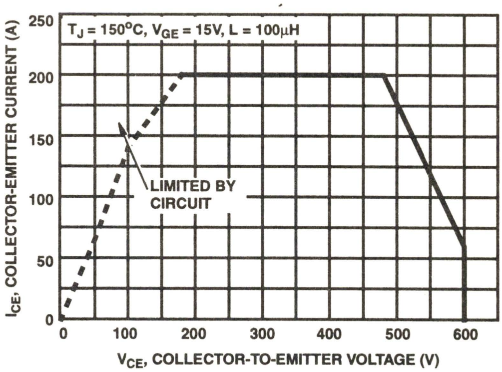


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

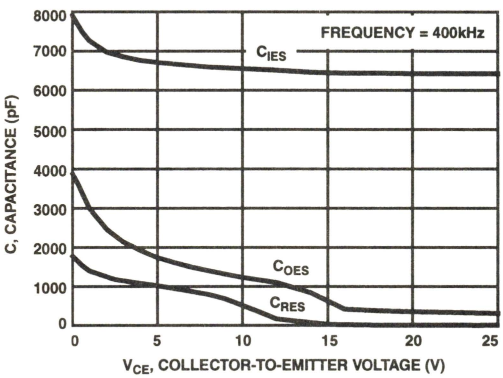


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

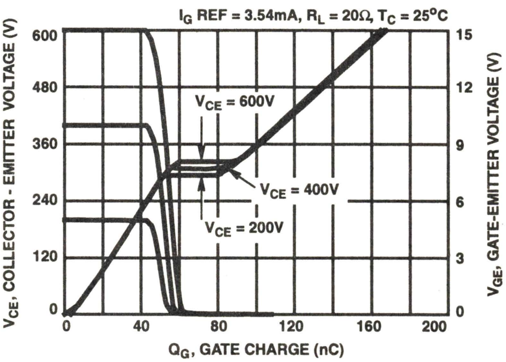


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

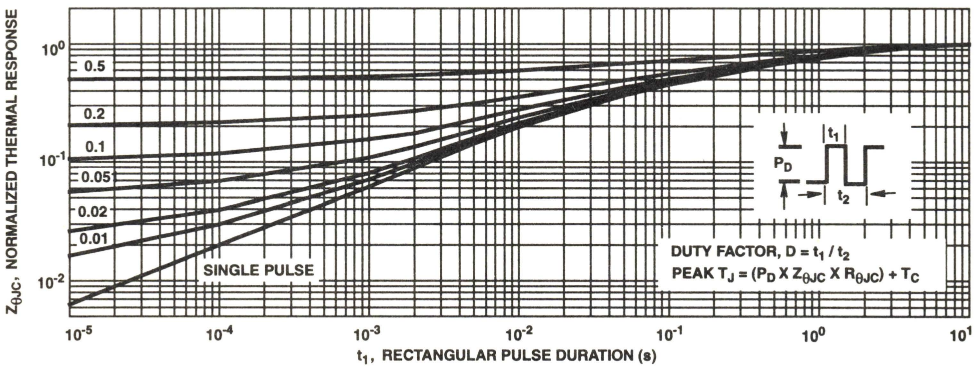


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

3
C-SPEED
UFS SERIES

Test Circuit and Waveform

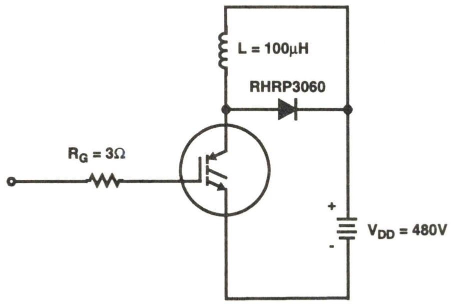


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

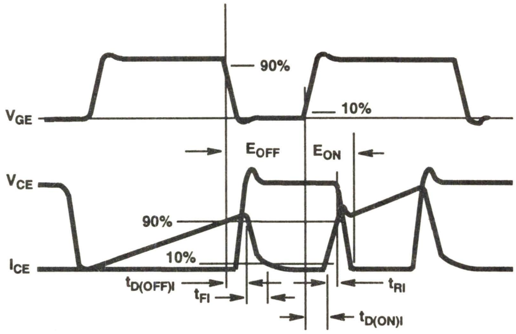


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic Zener Diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external Zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2}, whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on-state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19.

Device turnoff delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTG30N60C3D

63A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diodes

January 1997

Features

- **63A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$**
- **Typical Fall Time .... 230ns at $T_J = 150^oC$**
- **Short Circuit Rating**
- **Low Conduction Loss**
- **Hyperfast Anti-Parallel Diode**

Description

The HGTG30N60C3D is a MOS gated high voltage switching device combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. The device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C. The IGBT used is the development type TA49051. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT is the development type TA49053.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

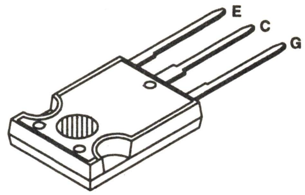
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG30N60C3D	TO-247	G30N60C3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49014.

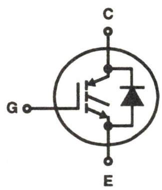
Package

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG30N60C3D	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	63	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	30	A
Average Diode Forward Current at 110°C	$I_{(AVG)}$	25	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	252	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$	SSOA	60A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	208	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.67	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	15	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **4041.1**

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	25	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	μA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.5	1.8	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	1.7	2.0	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.2	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 3\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	200	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	60	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.1	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	162	180	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	216	250	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 3\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$		-	40	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	45	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	320	400	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	230	275	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	1050	-	μJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	2500	-	μJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 30A$		-	1.75	2.2	V
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$I_{EC} = 30A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 100A/\mu s$		-	52	60	ns
		$I_{EC} = 1.0A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 100A/\mu s$		-	42	50	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT		-	-	0.6	$^oC/W$
		Diode		-	-	1.3	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTG30N60C3D was tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

Typical Performance Curves

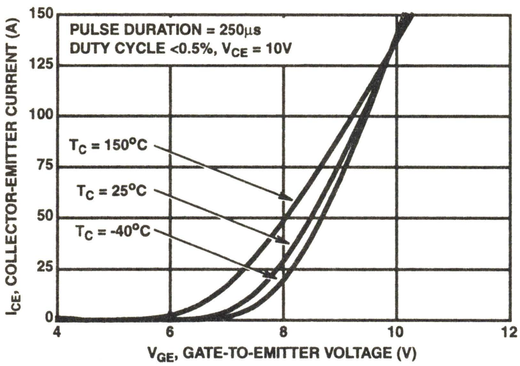


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

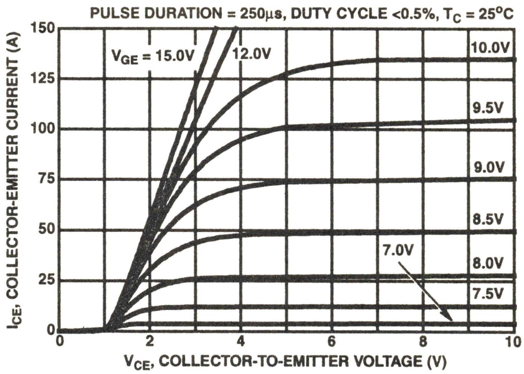


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

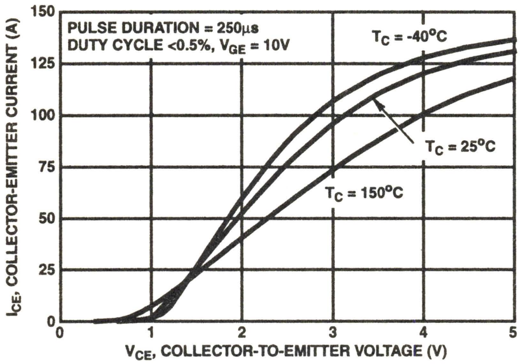


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

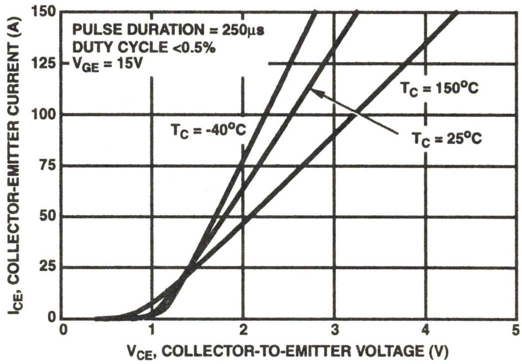


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

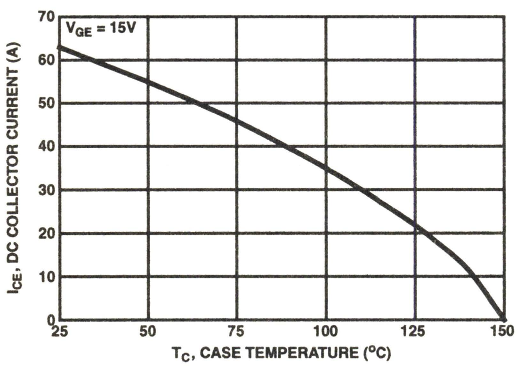


FIGURE 5. MAX. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

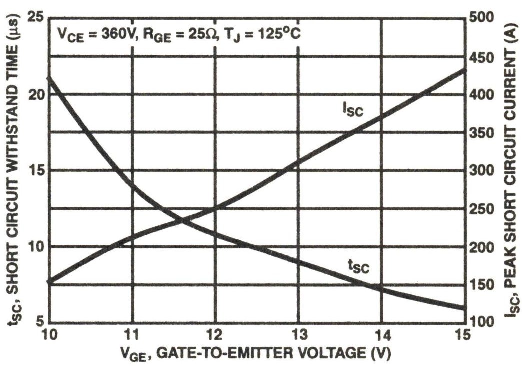


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

3

C-SPEED UFS SERIES

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

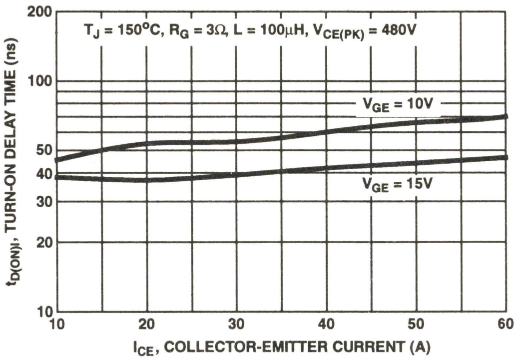


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

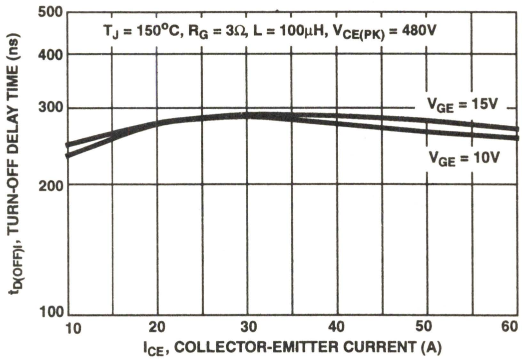


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

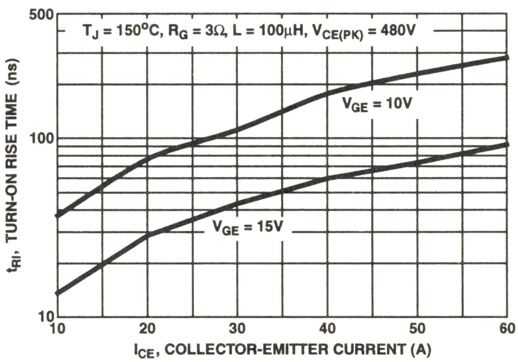


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

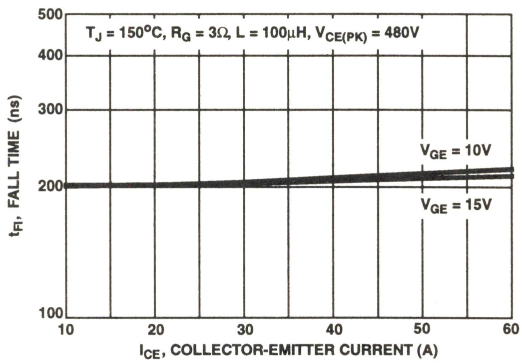


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

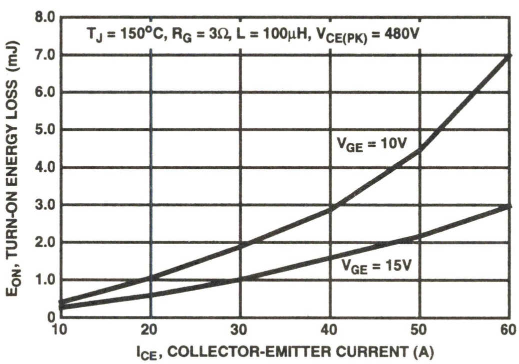


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

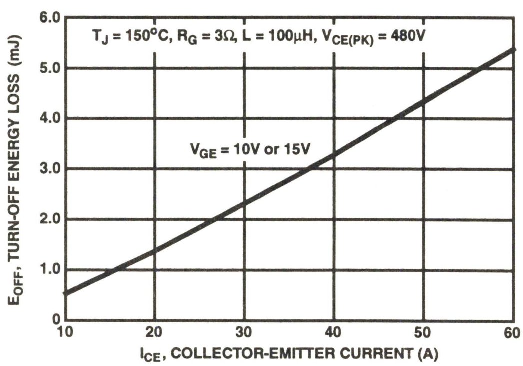


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

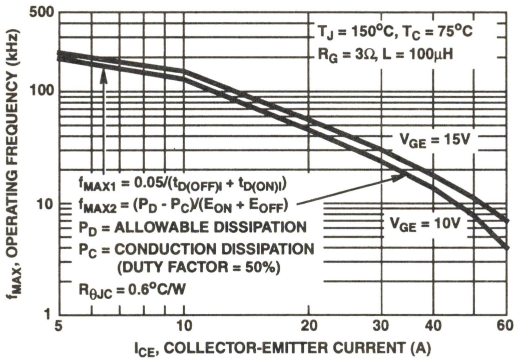


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

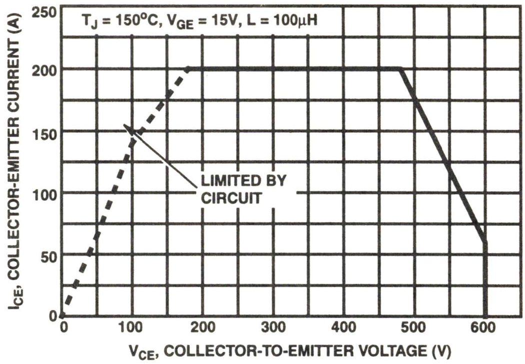


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

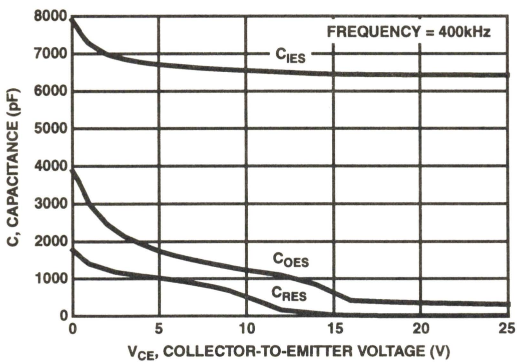


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

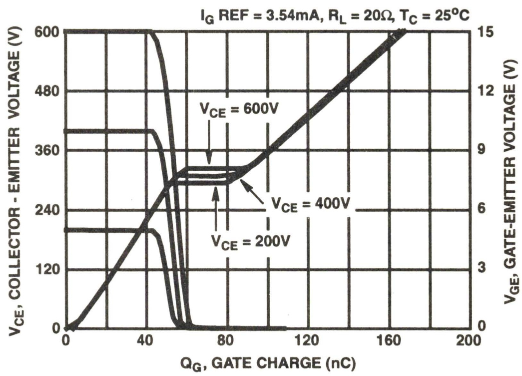


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

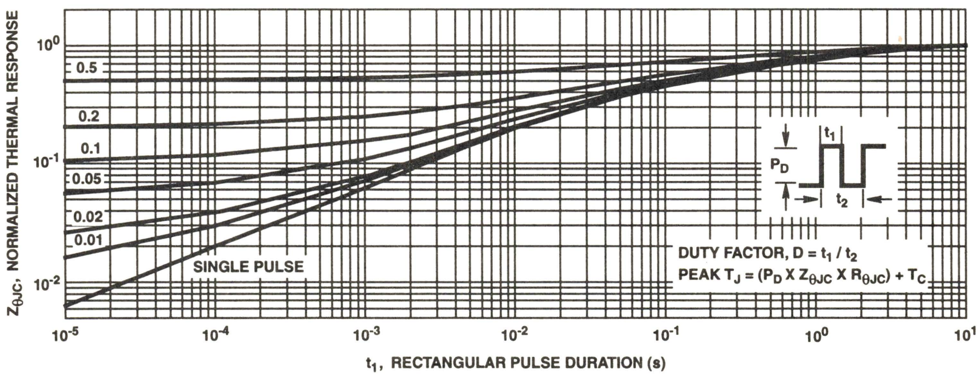


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

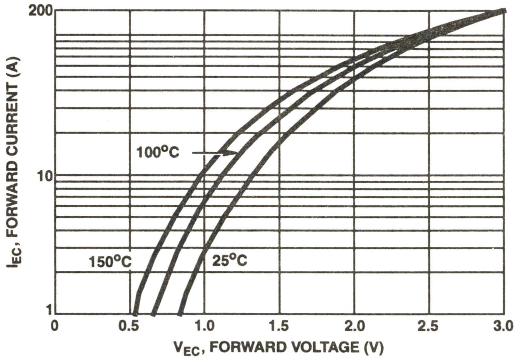


FIGURE 18. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

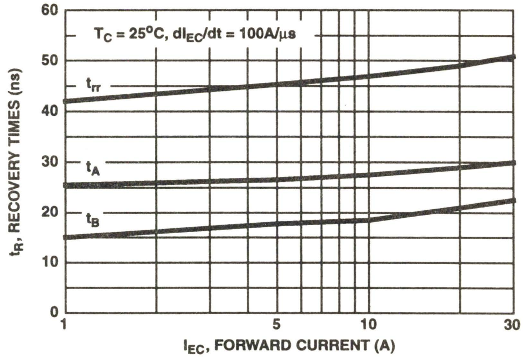


FIGURE 19. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

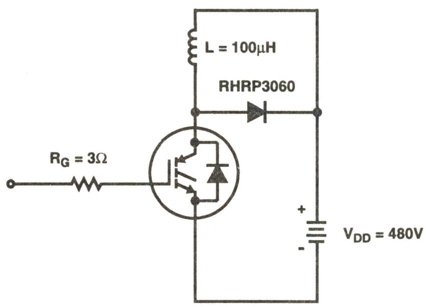


FIGURE 20. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

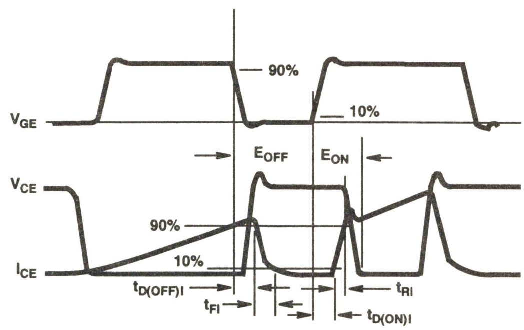


FIGURE 21. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on-state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 21.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 21. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 4

B-SPEED UFS SERIES IGBTs

PAGE

B-Speed UFS Series IGBT Data Sheets

HGTP20N60B3, HGTG20N60B3	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	4-3
HGTG20N60B3D	40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode	4-9

HGTP20N60B3, HGTG20N60B3

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

January 1997

40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs

Features

- 40A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time .... 140ns at 150°C
- Short Circuit Rated
- Low Conduction Loss

Description

The HGTP20N60B3 and the HGTG20N60B3 are Generation 3 MOS gated high voltage switching devices combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. These devices have the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

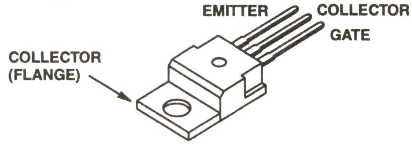
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP20N60B3	TO-220AB	G20N60B3
HGTG20N60B3	TO-247	G20N60B3

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

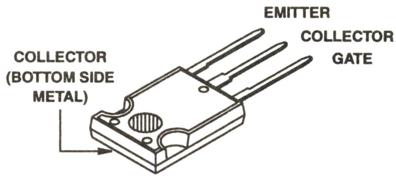
Formerly Developmental Type TA49050.

Package

JEDEC TO-220AB

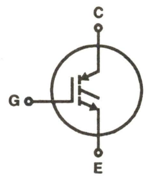


JEDEC STYLE TO-247



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTP20N60B3 HGTG20N60B3	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector-Gate Voltage, $R_{GE} = 1M\Omega$	BV_{CGR}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	40	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	20	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	160	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_C = 150^oC$	SSOA	30A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	165	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.32	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	10	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_C = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **3723.3**

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETERS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	μA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	1.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.8	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.1	2.5	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_C = 150^oC$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $L = 45\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	100	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	30	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.0	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	80	105	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	105	135	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_C = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$		-	25	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	20	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	220	275	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	140	200	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	475	-	μJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	1050	-	μJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	0.76	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$) The HGTP20N60B3 and HGTG20N60B3 were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-on losses include diode losses.

Typical Performance Curves

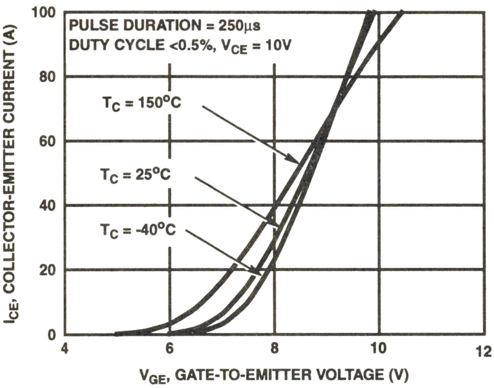


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

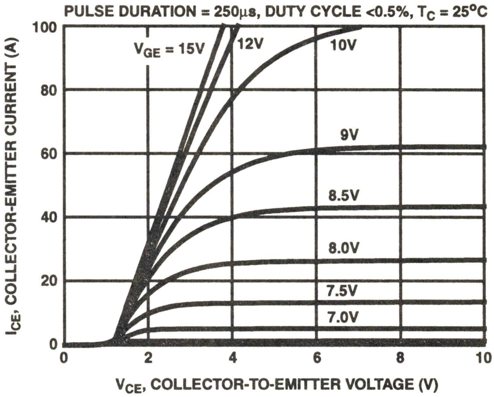


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

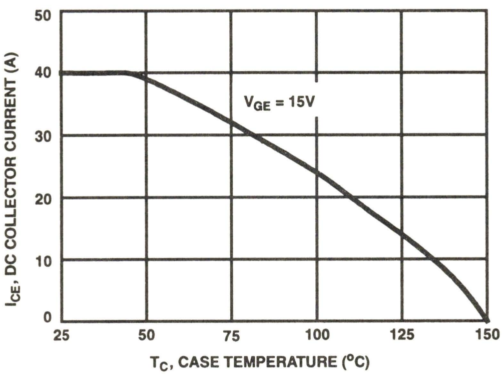


FIGURE 3. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT vs CASE TEMPERATURE

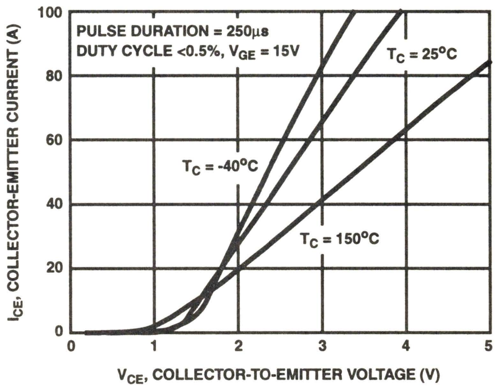


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON - STATE VOLTAGE

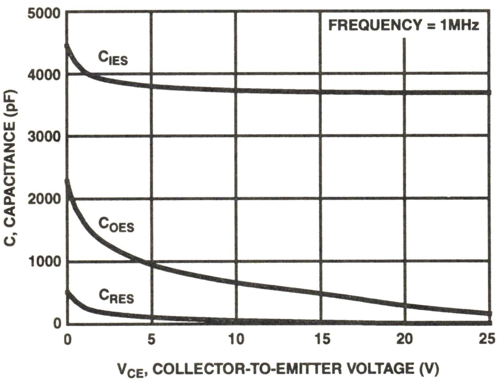


FIGURE 5. CAPACITANCE vs COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

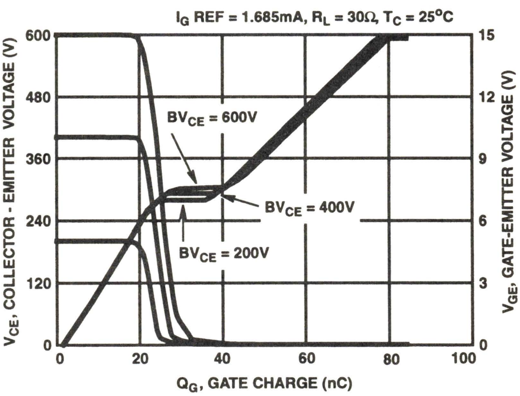


FIGURE 6. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

B-SPEED UFS SERIES 4

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

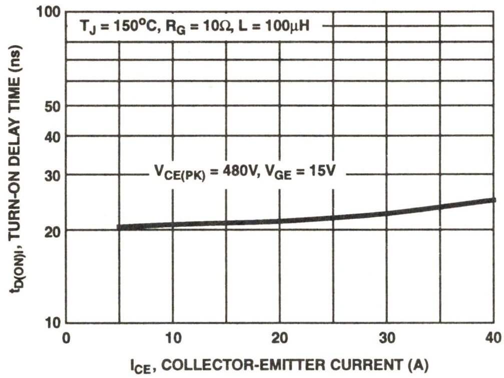


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

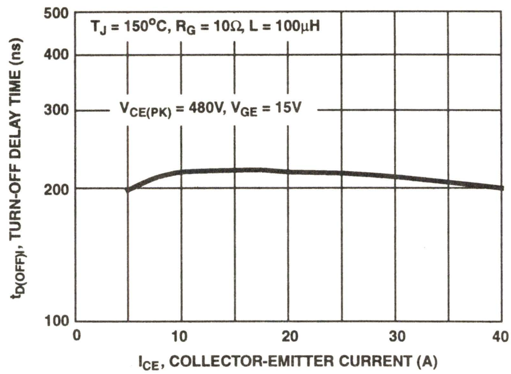


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

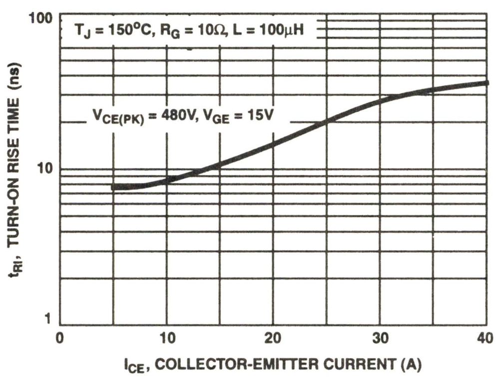


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

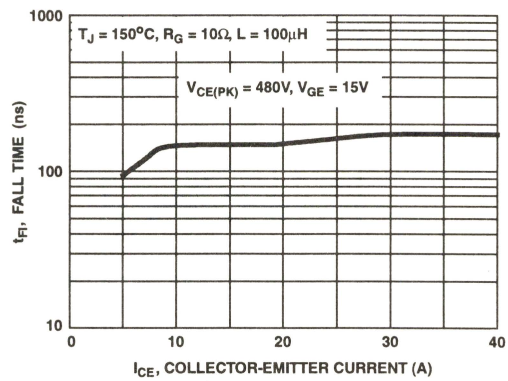


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

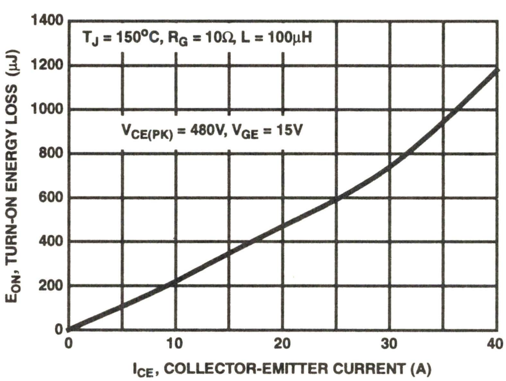


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

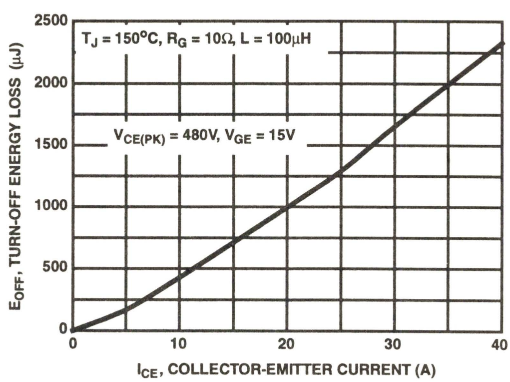


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

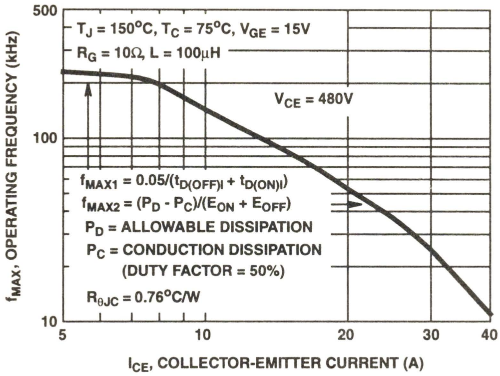


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

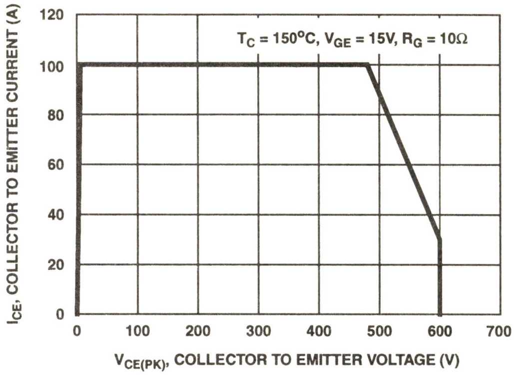


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

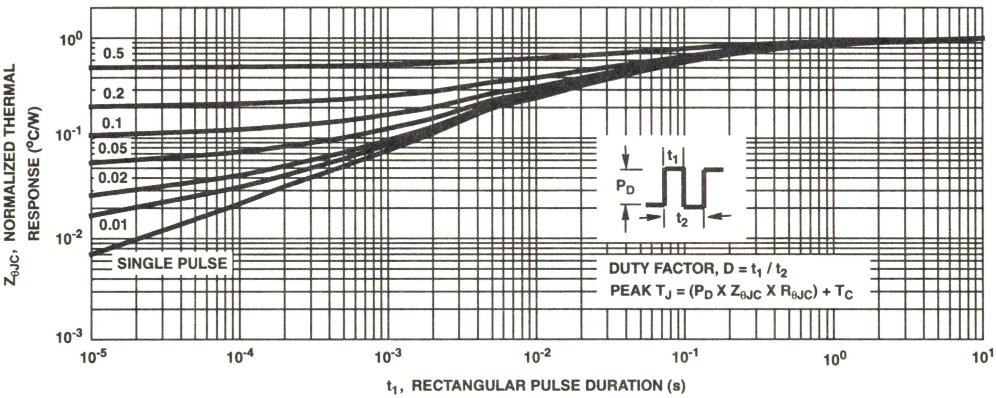


FIGURE 15. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 17.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$.

The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 17. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Test Circuit and Waveform

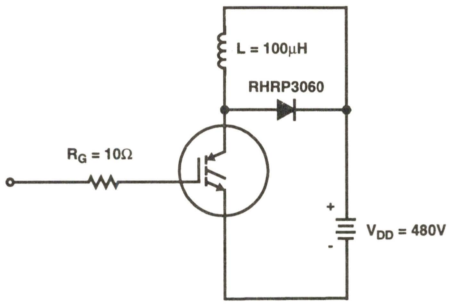


FIGURE 16. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

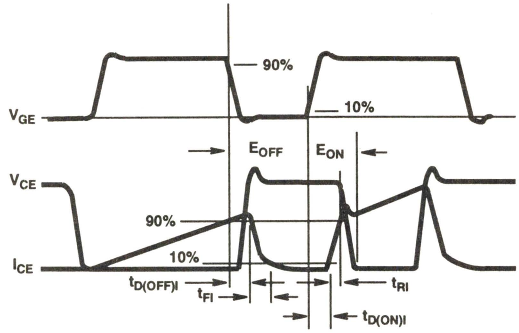


FIGURE 17. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBT's are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

HGTG20N60B3D

40A, 600V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Hyperfast Diode

January 1997

Features

- **40A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$**
- **Typical Fall Time . . . . 140ns at 150°C**
- **Short Circuit Rated**
- **Low Conduction Loss**
- **Hyperfast Anti-Parallel Diode**

Description

The HGTG20N60B3D is a MOS gated high voltage switching device combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. The device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT is the RHRP3060.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential.

PACKAGING AVAILABILITY

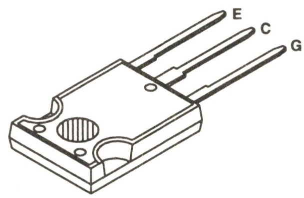
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG20N60B3D	TO-247	G20N60B3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49016.

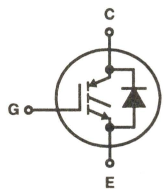
Package

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG20N60B3D	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector-Gate Voltage, $R_{GE} = 1M\Omega$	BV_{CGR}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	40	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	20	A
Average Diode Forward Current at 110°C	$I_{(AVG)}$	20	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	160	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_C = 150^oC$	SSOA	80A at 0.8 BV_{CES}	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	165	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.32	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	4	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	10	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_C = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **3739.4**

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.8	2.0	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.1	2.5	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.0	5.0	6.0	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_C = 150^oC$ $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $L = 45\mu H$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 480V$	100	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$	30	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.0	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	80	105	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	105	135	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_C = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$ $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$ $R_G = 10\Omega$, $L = 100\mu H$		-	25	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	20	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	220	275	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	140	200	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}			-	475	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	1050	-	µJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 20A$		-	1.5	1.9	V
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{RR}	$I_{EC} = 20A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 100A/\mu s$		-	-	55	ns
		$I_{EC} = 1A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 100A/\mu s$		-	-	45	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT		-	-	0.76	$^oC/W$
		Diode		-	-	1.2	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$) The HGTG20N60B3D was tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include diode losses.

Typical Performance Curves

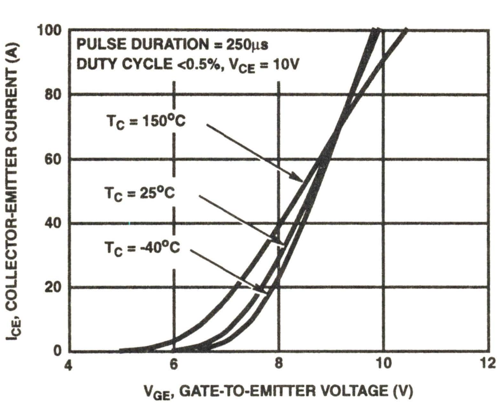


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

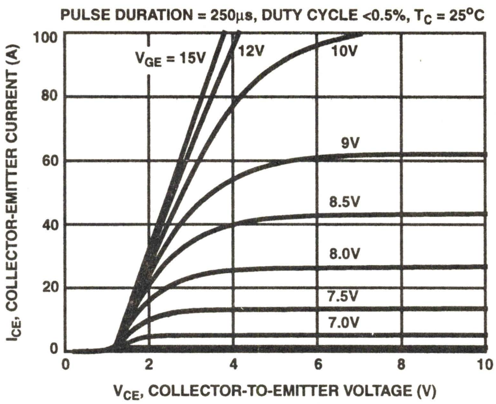


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

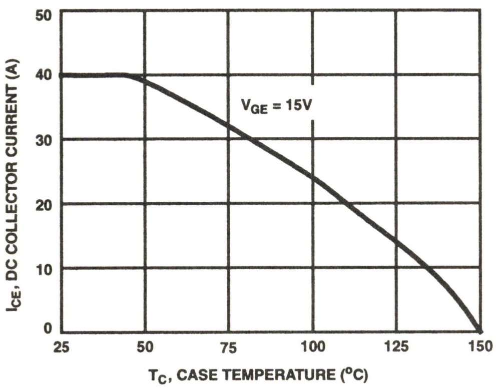


FIGURE 3. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT vs CASE TEMPERATURE

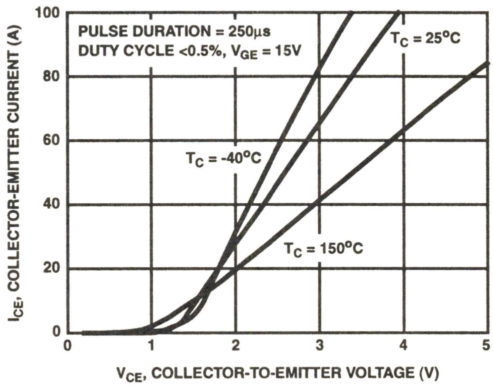


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

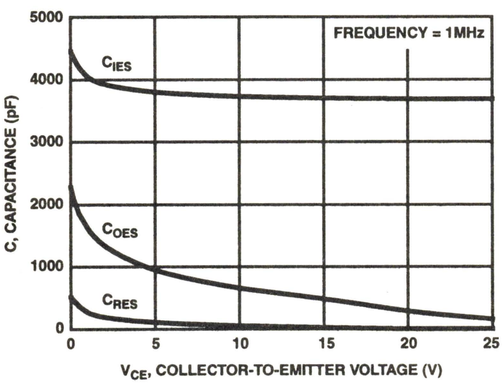


FIGURE 5. CAPACITANCE vs COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

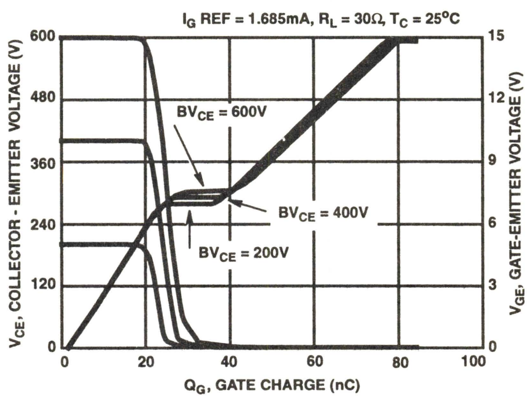


FIGURE 6. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

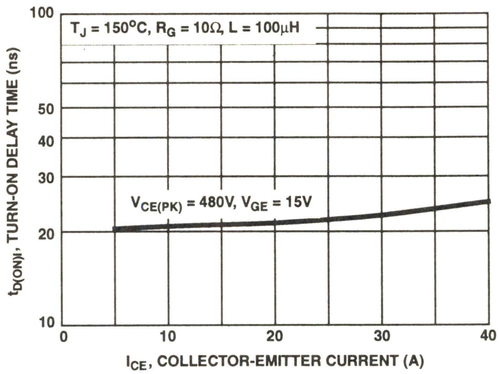


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

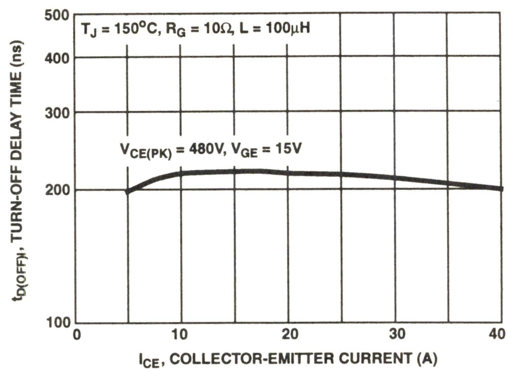


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

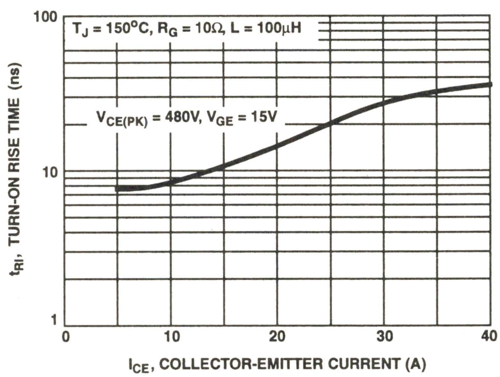


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

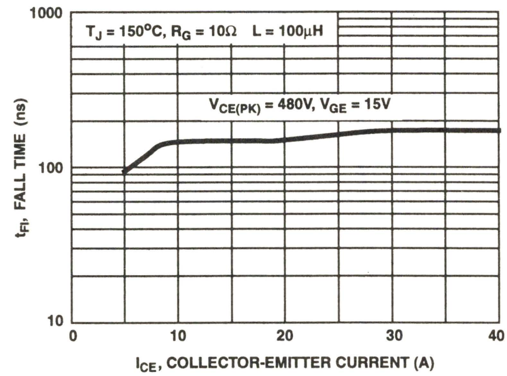


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

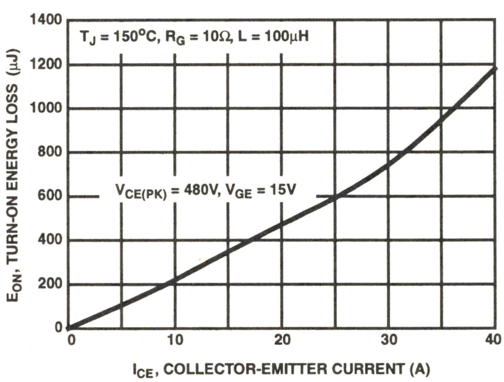


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

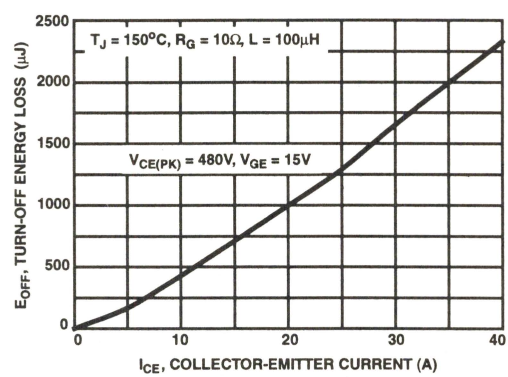


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

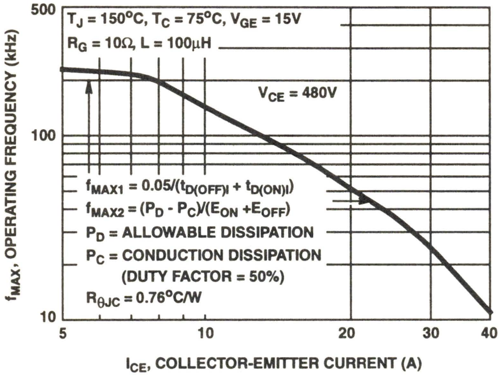


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

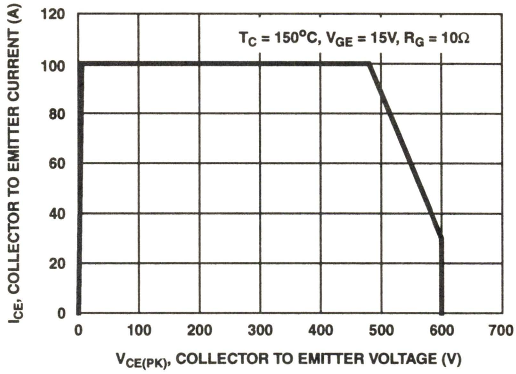


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

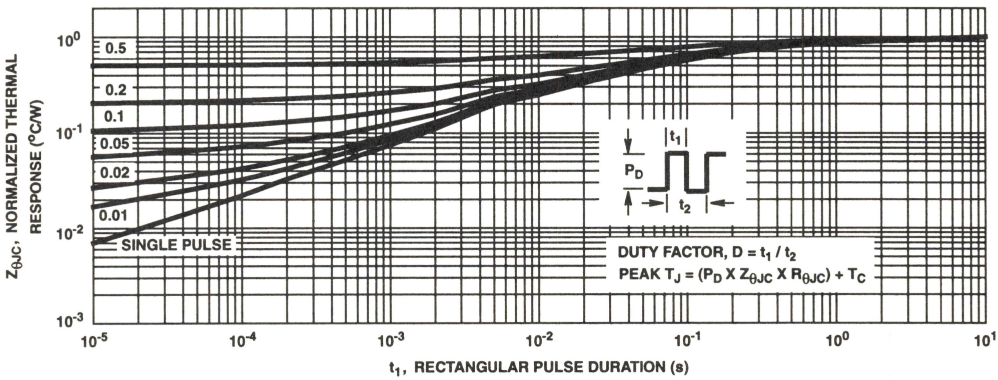


FIGURE 15. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

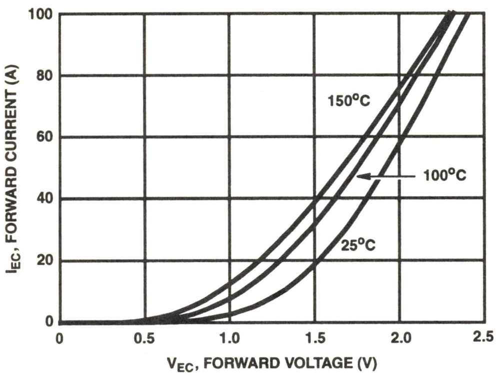


FIGURE 16. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

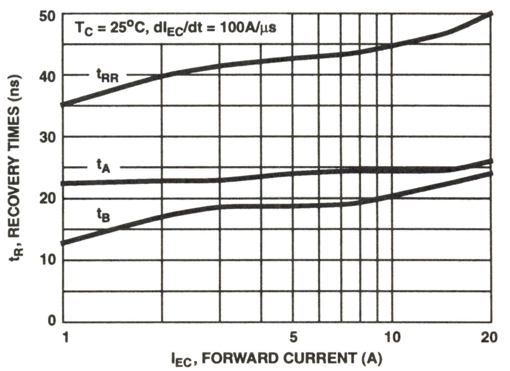


FIGURE 17. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

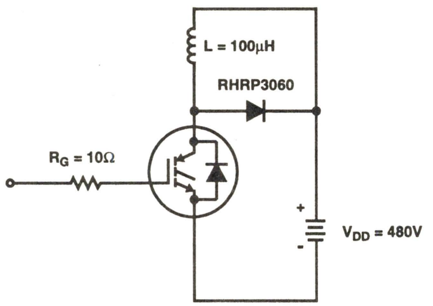


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

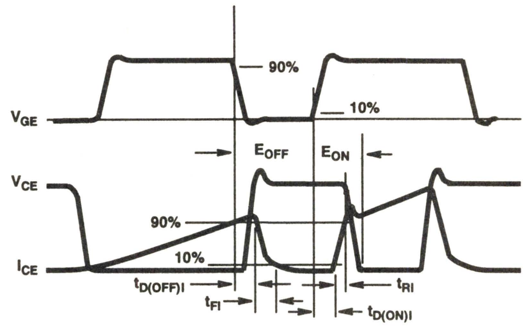


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I}\ t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on-state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19.

Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and discharge procedures, however, IGBT's are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBT's can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 5

RUGGED UFS SERIES IGBTs

		PAGE
Rugged UFS Series IGBT Data Sheets		
HGTG20N60C3R, HGTP20N60C3R, HGT1S20N60C3R, HGT1S20N60C3RS	40A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs	5-3
HGTG20N60C3DR	40A, 600V, Rugged, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode	5-9
HGTG27N60C3R	54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT	5-16
HGTG27N60C3DR	54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode	5-22

5

RUGGED UFS SERIES

HGTG20N60C3R, HGTP20N60C3R, HGT1S20N60C3R, HGT1S20N60C3RS

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

January 1997

40A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBTs

Features

- 40A, 600V $T_J = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time at $T_J = 150^oC$ 330ns
- Short Circuit Rating at $T_J = 150^oC$............. 10µs
- Low Conduction Loss

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP20N60C3R	TO-220AB	20N60C3R
HGTG20N60C3R	TO-247	20N60C3R
HGT1S20N60C3R	TO-262AA	20N60C3R
HGT1S20N60C3RS	TO-263AB	20N60C3R

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number. Add the suffix 9A to obtain the TO-263AB variant in the tape and reel, i.e., HGT1S20N60C3RS9A.

Description

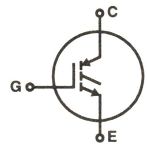
This family of IGBTs was designed for optimum performance in the demanding world of motor control operation as well as other high voltage switching applications. These devices demonstrate RUGGED performance capability when subjected to harsh SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME (SCWT) conditions. The parts have ULTRAFAST (UFS) switching speed while the on-state conduction losses have been kept at a low level.

The electrical specifications include typical Turn-On and Turn-Off dv/dt ratings. These ratings and the Turn-On ratings include the effect of the diode in the test circuit (Figure 16). The data was obtained with the diode at the same T_J as the IGBT under test.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49047.

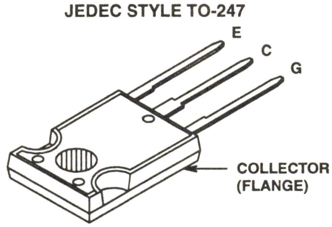
Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE

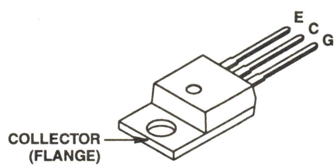


Packaging

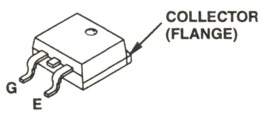
JEDEC STYLE TO-247



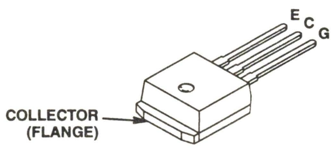
JEDEC TO-220AB (ALTERNATE VERSION)



JEDEC TO-263AB



JEDEC TO-262AA



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number 4226.1

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		ALL TYPES	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	40	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	20	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	80	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Fig. 12	SSOA	80A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	164	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.32	W/°C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	10	µs

NOTES:

1. Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 440V$, $T_J = 150^oC$, $R_{GE} = 10\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.8	2.2	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.1	2.5	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	3.5	6.3	7.5	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA (See Figure 12)	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$, $L = 1mH$	80	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	9.0	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{ES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	87	110	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	116	150	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $L = 1mH$; Diode used in test circuit RURP1560 at 150°C		-	34	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	40	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	390	500	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	330	400	ns
Turn-Off Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	1.3	-	V/ns
Turn-On Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	7.0	-	V/ns
Turn-On Energy (Note 4)	E_{ON}			-	2.3	-	mJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 5)	E_{OFF}			-	3.0	-	mJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	0.76	°C/W

NOTES:

3. dV_{CE}/dt depends on the diode used and the temperature of the diode.
4. Turn-On Energy Loss (E_{ON}) includes diode losses and is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the leading edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector voltage equals $V_{CE(ON)}$. This value of E_{ON} was obtained with a RURP1560 diode at $T_J = 150^oC$. A different diode or temperature will result in a different E_{ON}. For example with diode at $T_J = 25^oC$ E_{ON} is about one half the value at 150°C.
5. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). All devices were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss.

Typical Performance Curves

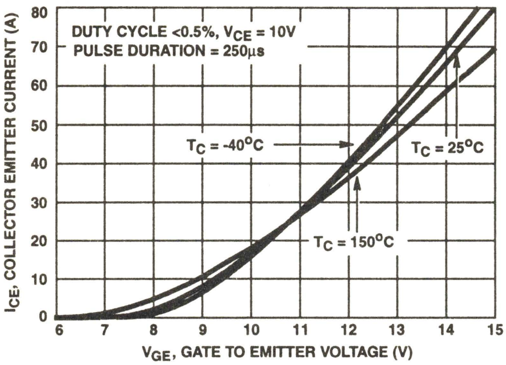


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

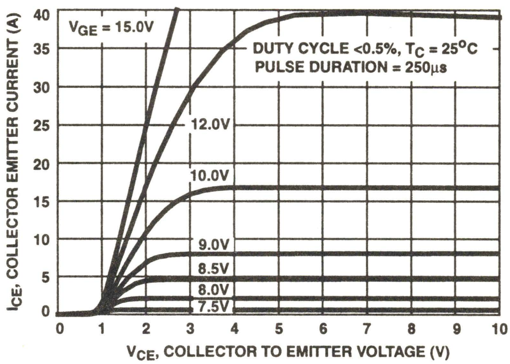


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

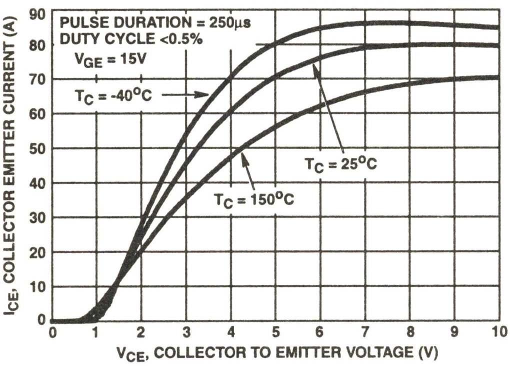


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR EMITTER ON STATE VOLTAGE

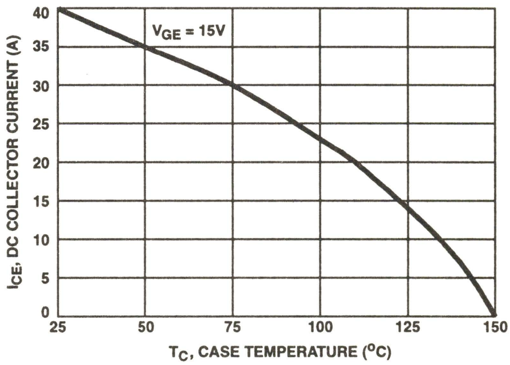


FIGURE 4. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

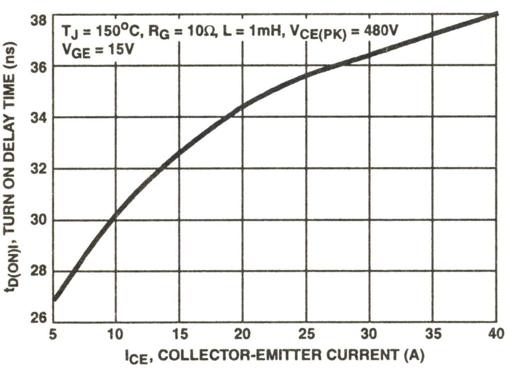


FIGURE 5. TURN ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

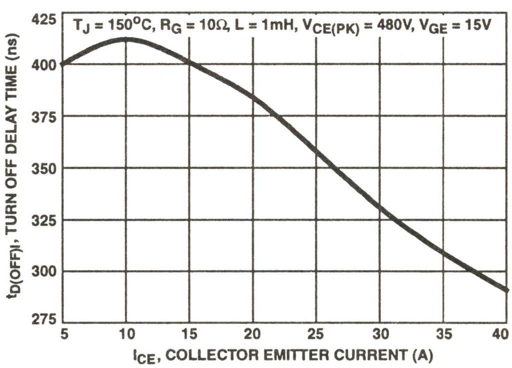


FIGURE 6. TURN OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

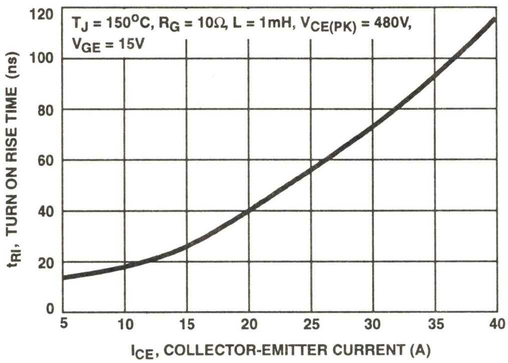


FIGURE 7. TURN ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

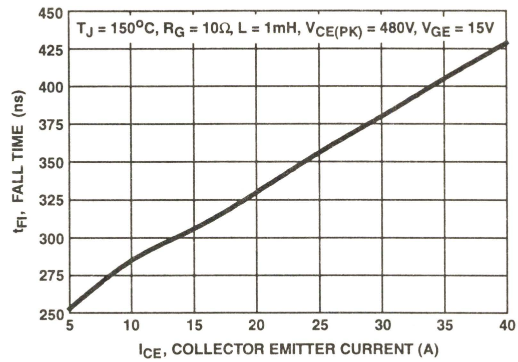


FIGURE 8. TURN OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

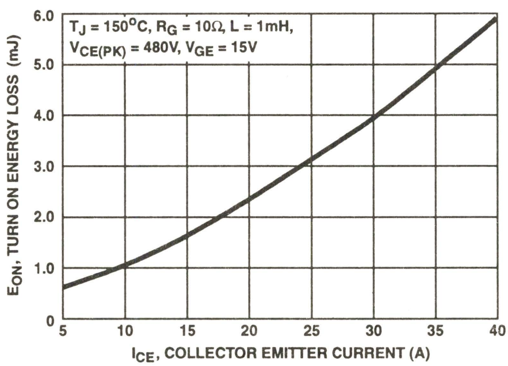


FIGURE 9. TURN ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

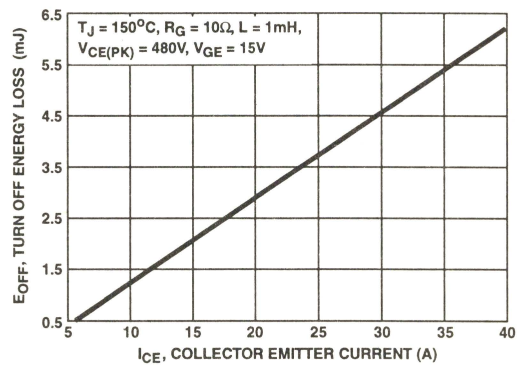


FIGURE 10. TURN OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

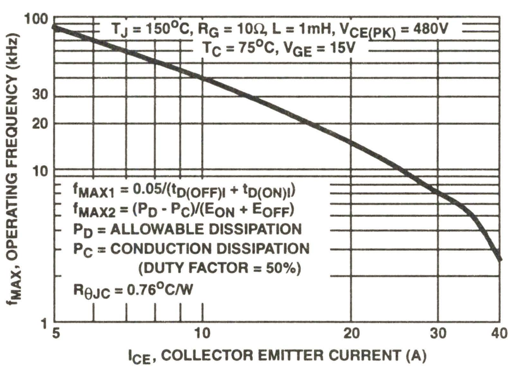


FIGURE 11. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

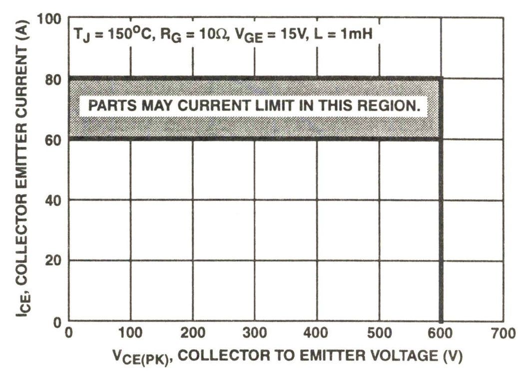


FIGURE 12. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

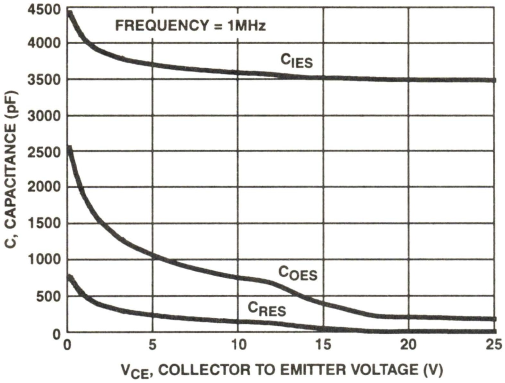


FIGURE 13. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

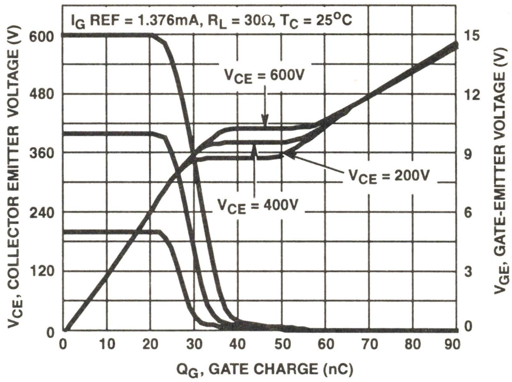


FIGURE 14. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

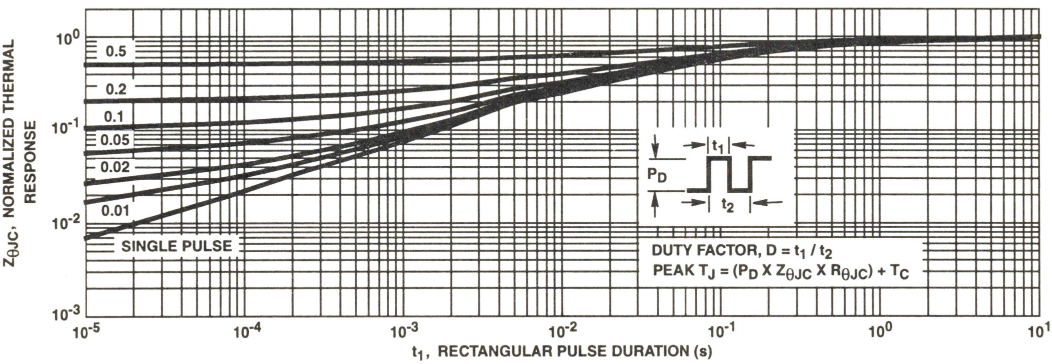


FIGURE 15. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Test Circuit and Waveform

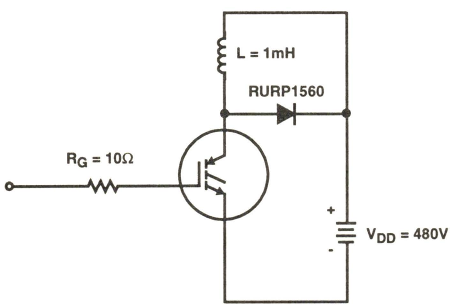


FIGURE 16. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

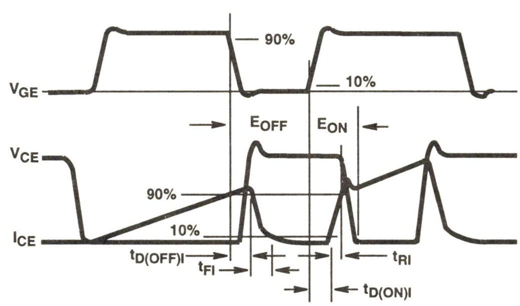


FIGURE 17. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBT's can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 11) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (ICE) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 3, 5, 6, 9 and 10. The operating frequency plot (Figure 11) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Dead-time (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 17. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 11) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 17. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HGTG20N60C3DR

40A, 600V, Rugged, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode

January 1997

Features

- 40A, 600V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time at $T_J = 150^oC$ 330ns
- Short Circuit Rating at $T_J = 150^oC$ 10μs
- Low Conduction Loss
- Ultrafast Anti-Parallel Diode

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG20N60C3DR	TO-247	20N60C3DR

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Description

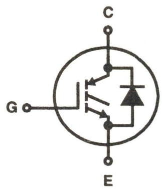
This family of IGBTs was designed for optimum performance in the demanding world of motor control operation as well as other high voltage switching applications. These devices demonstrate RUGGED performance capability when subjected to harsh SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME (SCWT) conditions. The parts have ULTRAFAST (UFS) switching speed while the on-state conduction losses have been kept at a low level.

The electrical specifications include typical Turn-On and Turn-Off dv/dt ratings. These ratings and the Turn-On ratings include the effect of the diode in the test circuit (Figure 18). The data was obtained with the diode at the same T_J as the IGBT under test. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT is the RURP1560. The IGBT is development type TA49047.

Formerly development type TA49017.

Terminal Diagram

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE

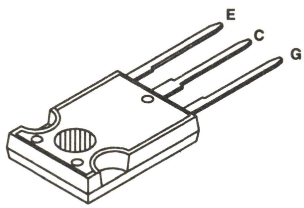


5

RUGGED UFS SERIES

Packaging

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

	Symbol	HGTG20N60C3DR	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	40	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	20	A
Average Diode Forward Current	$I_{EC(AVG)}$	15	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	80	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_C = 150^oC$	SSOA	80A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	164	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.32	W/^{o}C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	10	µs

CAUTION: Stresses above those listed in "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress only rating and operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied.

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 440V$, $T_J = 150^oC$, $R_{GE} = 10\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.8	2.2	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.1	2.5	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$		3.5	6.3	7.5	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA (See Figure 12)	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$, L = 1mH		80	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	9.0	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{ES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	87	110	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	116	150	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$ $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$ $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$ $V_{GE} = 15V$ $R_G = 10\Omega$ L = 1mH Diode used in test circuit RURP1560 at 150^{o}C		-	34	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	40	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	390	500	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	330	400	ns
Turn-Off Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	1.3	-	V/ns
Turn-On Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	7.0	-	V/ns
Turn-On Energy (Note 4)	E_{ON}			-	2.3	-	mJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 5)	E_{OFF}			-	3.0	-	mJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 20A$		-	-	1.6	V

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified **(Continued)**

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_{EC} = 1A, dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/µs	-	-	45	ns
		I_{EC} = 20A, dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/µs	-	-	58	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT	-	-	0.76	$^oC/W$
		Diode	-	-	1.5	$^oC/W$

NOTES:

3. dV_{CE}/dt depends on the diode used and the temperature of the diode.
4. Turn-On Energy Loss (E_{ON}) includes losses due to the diode recovery and is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the leading edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector voltage equals V_{CE}(ON). This value of E_{ON} was obtained with a RURP1560 diode at T_J = 150°C. A different diode or temperature will result in a different E_{ON}. For example with diode at T_J = 25°C, E_{ON} is about one half the value of E_{ON} with diode at T_J =150°C.
5. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero (I_{CE} = 0A). All devices were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss.

Typical Performance Curves

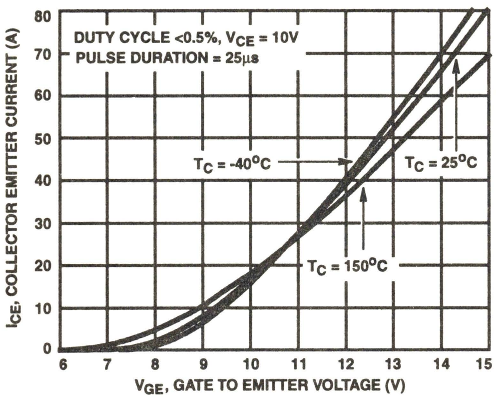


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

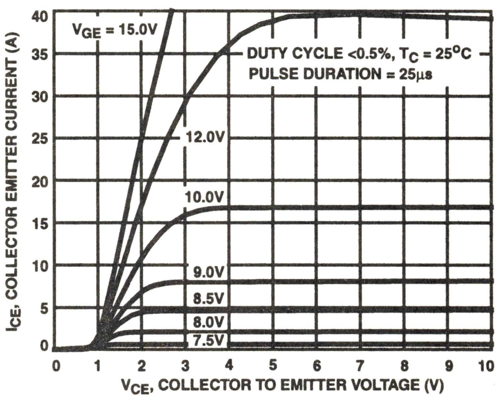


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

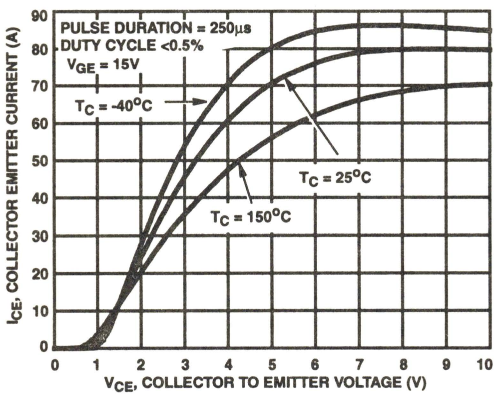


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR EMITTER ON STATE VOLTAGE

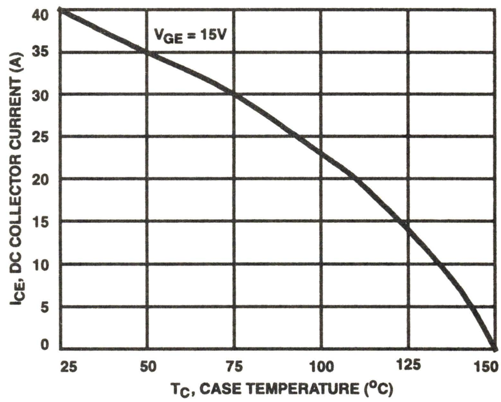


FIGURE 4. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

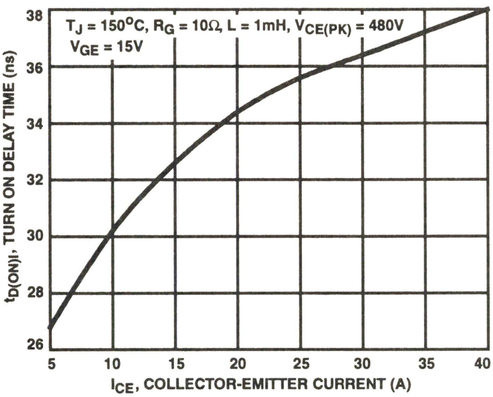


FIGURE 5. TURN ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

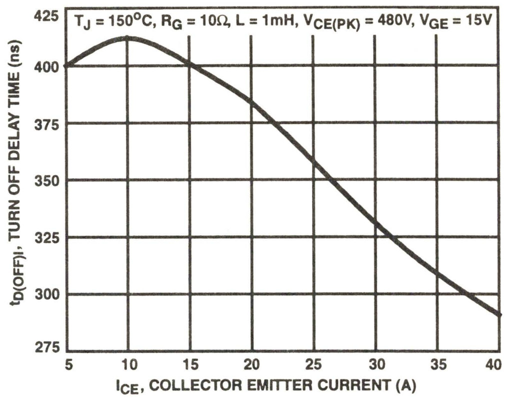


FIGURE 6. TURN OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

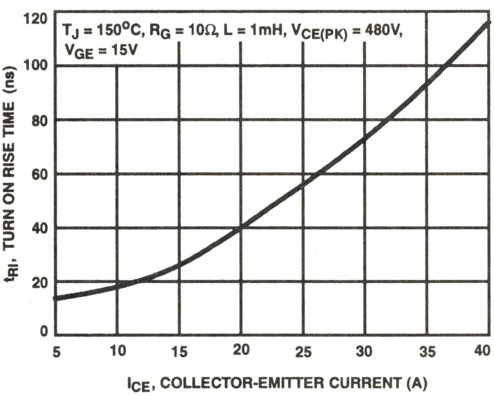


FIGURE 7. TURN ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

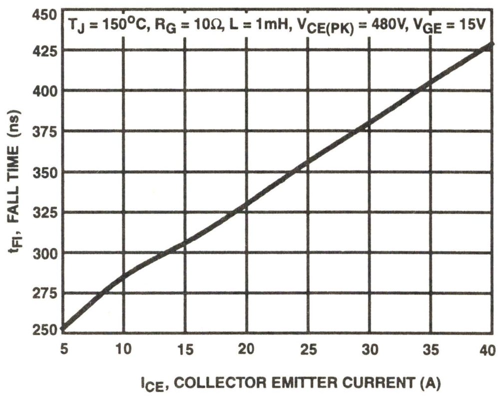


FIGURE 8. TURN OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

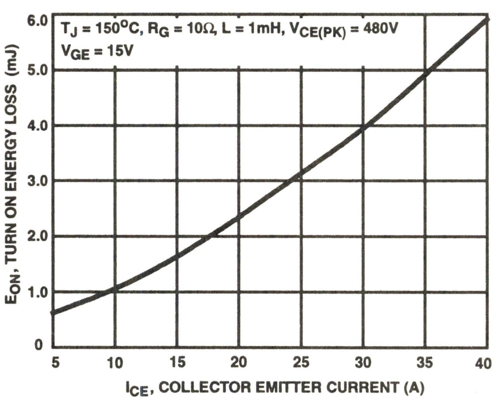


FIGURE 9. TURN ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

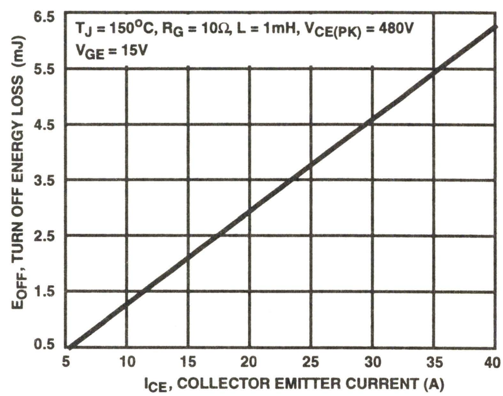


FIGURE 10. TURN OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

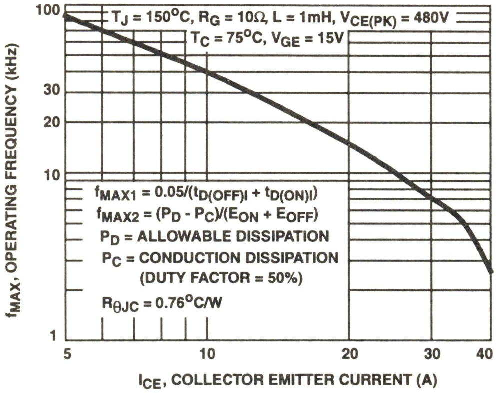


FIGURE 11. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

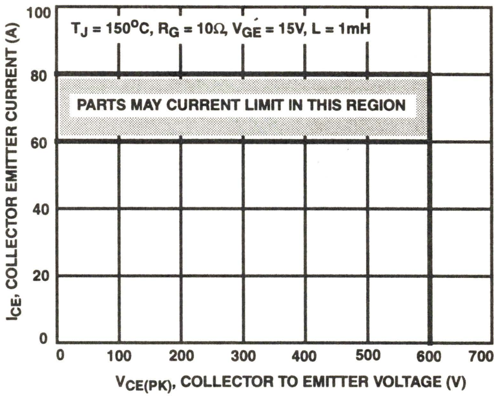


FIGURE 12. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

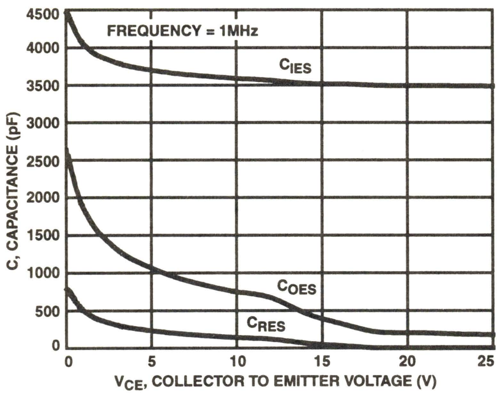


FIGURE 13. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

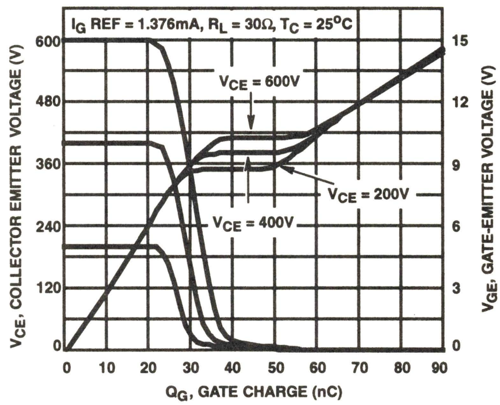


FIGURE 14. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

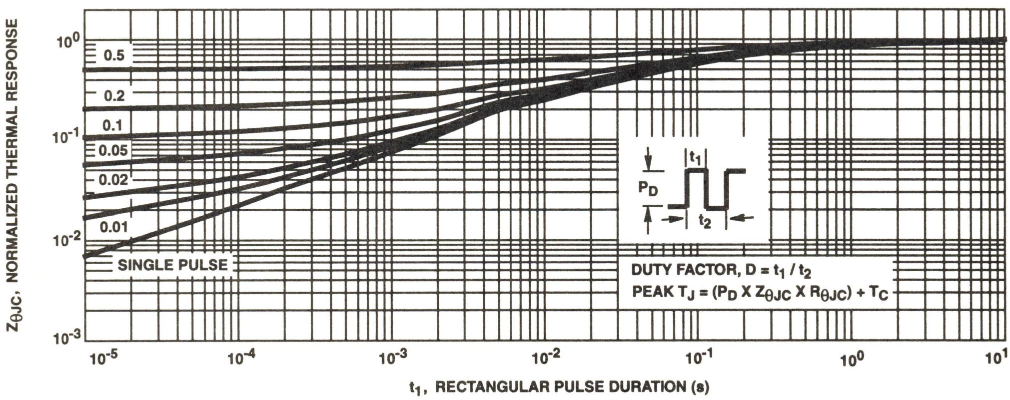


FIGURE 15. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

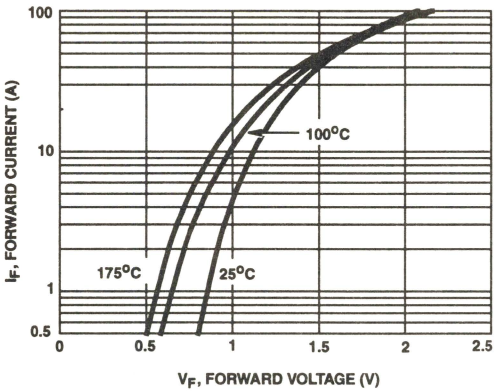


FIGURE 16. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

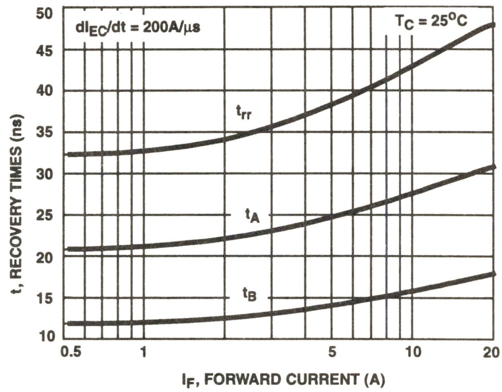


FIGURE 17. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

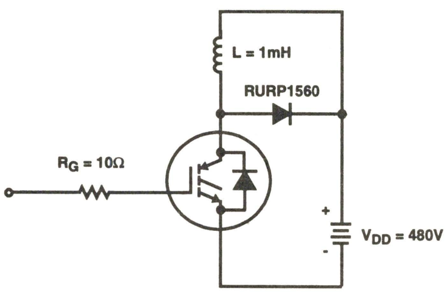


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

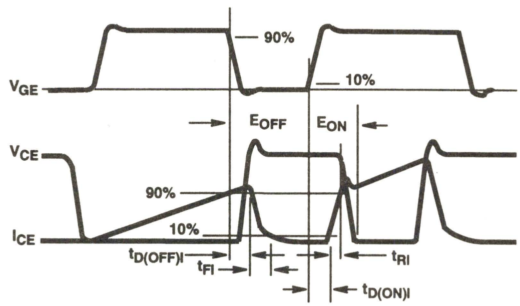


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as “ECCOSORBD™ LD26” or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 11) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 3, 5, 6, 9 and 10. The operating frequency plot (Figure 11) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 11) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the intepower loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTG27N60C3R

January 1997

54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT

Features

- 54A, 600V, $T_C = 25^oC$
- 600V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time at $T_J = 150^oC$ 180ns
- Short Circuit Rating at $T_J = 150^oC$............. 10µs
- Low Conduction Loss

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG27N60C3R	TO-247	27N60C3R

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

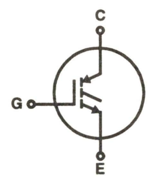
Formerly developmental type TA49048.

Description

This IGBT was designed for optimum performance in the demanding world of motor control operation as well as other high voltage switching applications. This device demonstrates RUGGED performance capability when subjected to harsh SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME (SCWT) conditions. The parts have ULTRAFAST (UFS) switching speed while the on-state conduction losses have been kept at a low level.

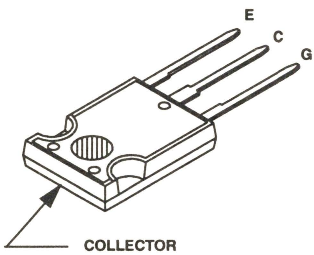
The electrical specifications include typical Turn-On and Turn-Off dv/dt ratings. These ratings and the Turn-On ratings include the effect of the diode, in the test circuit (Figure 16). The data was obtained with the diode at the same T_J as the IGBT under test.

Symbol



Package

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **4245**

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG27N60C3R	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	54	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	27	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	108	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 12	SSOA	108A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	208	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.67	W/^{o}C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	10	μs

CAUTION: Stresses above those listed in "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress only rating and operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied.

NOTES:

1. Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 440V$, $T_J = 150^oC$, $R_{GE} = 3\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	μA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.8	2.2	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.1	2.5	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$		3.5	5.7	7.5	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA (See Figure 12)	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 3\Omega$ $V_{GE} = 15V$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$ $L = 50\mu H$		108	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	9.0	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{g(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{ES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	156	203	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	212	277	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{d(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$ $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$ $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$ $V_{GE} = 15V$ $R_G = 3\Omega$ $L = 1mH$ Diode Used in Test Circuit RURP3060 at 150^{o}C		-	38	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{rI}			-	30	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{d(OFF)I}$			-	250	500	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{fI}			-	180	400	ns
Turn-Off Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	2	-	V/ns
Turn-On Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	7	-	V/ns
Turn-On Energy (Note 4)	E_{ON}			-	2.3	-	mJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 5)	E_{OFF}			-	2.0	-	mJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$			-	-	0.6	^{o}C/W

NOTES:

3. dV_{CE}/dt depends on the diode used and the temperature of the diode. dV_{CE}/dt is measured from 90% to 10% of the voltage.
4. Turn-On Energy Loss (E_{ON}) includes diode losses and is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the leading edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector voltage equals V_{CE}(ON). This value of E_{ON} was obtained with a RURP3060 diode at $T_J = 150^oC$. A different diode or temperature will result in a different E_{ON}. For example with diode at $T_J = 25^oC$ E_{ON} is about one half the value at 150^{o}C.
5. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). All devices were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss.

Typical Performance Curves

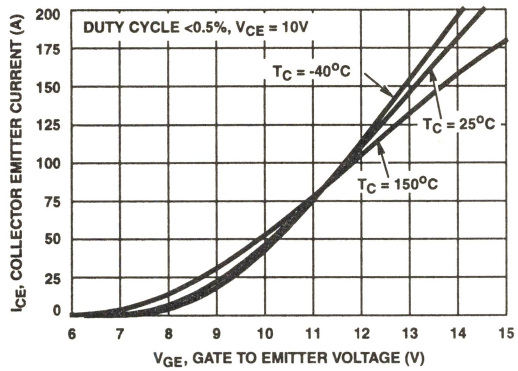


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

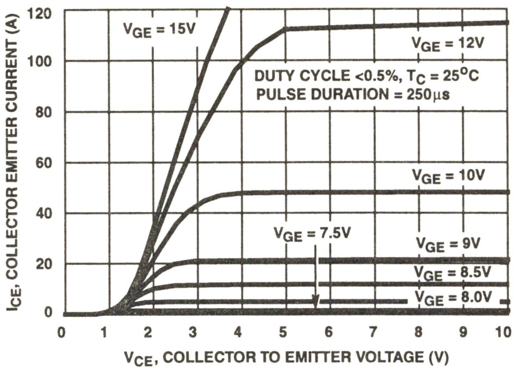


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

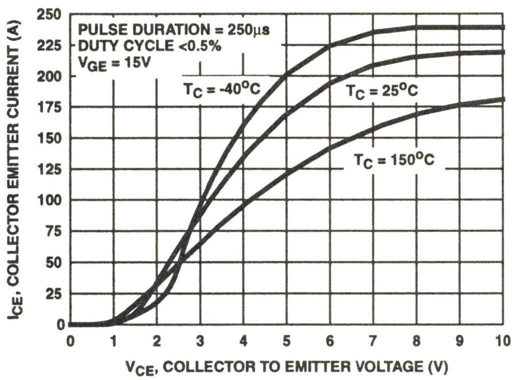


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

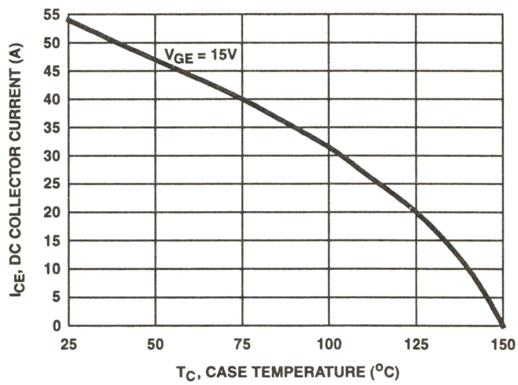


FIGURE 4. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

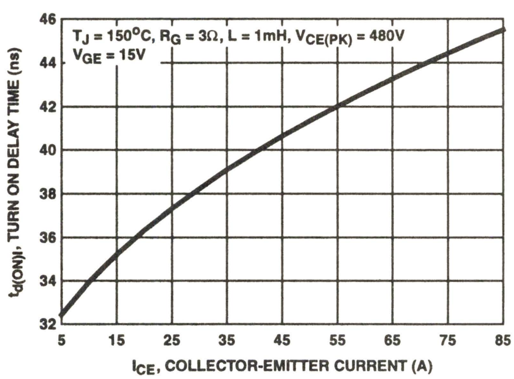


FIGURE 5. TURN ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

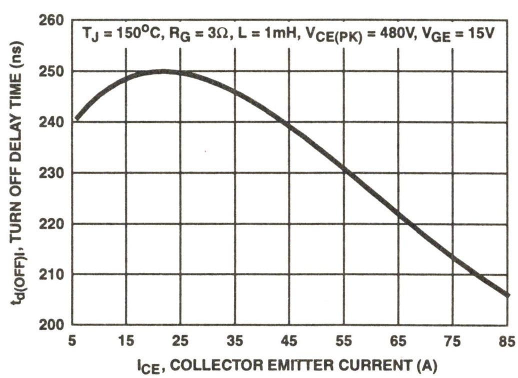


FIGURE 6. TURN OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

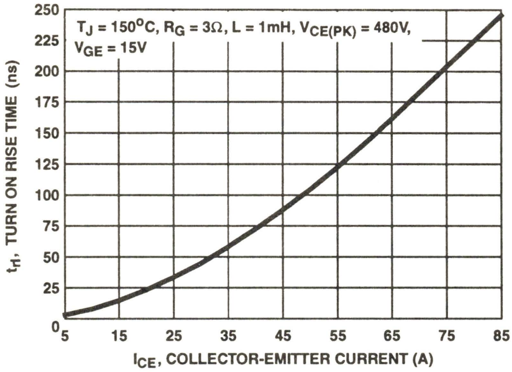


FIGURE 7. TURN ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

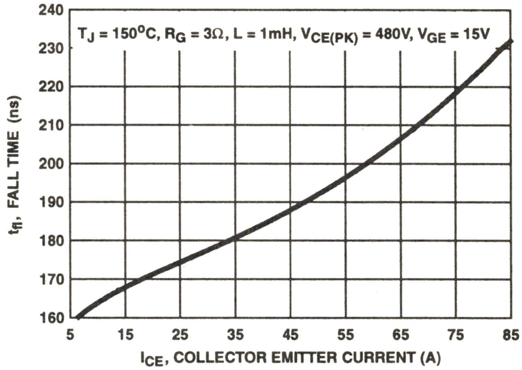


FIGURE 8. TURN OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

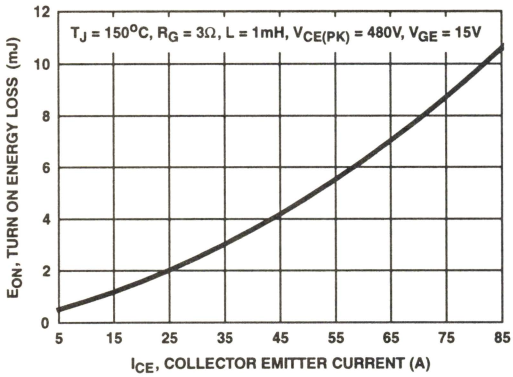


FIGURE 9. TURN ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

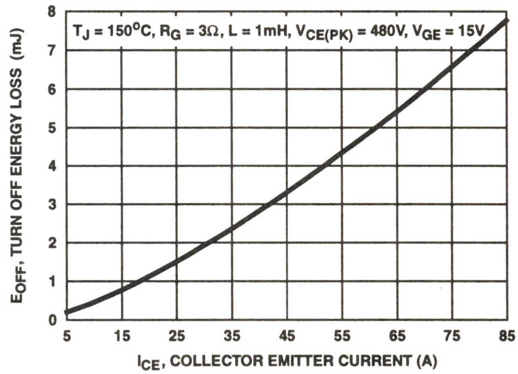


FIGURE 10. TURN OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

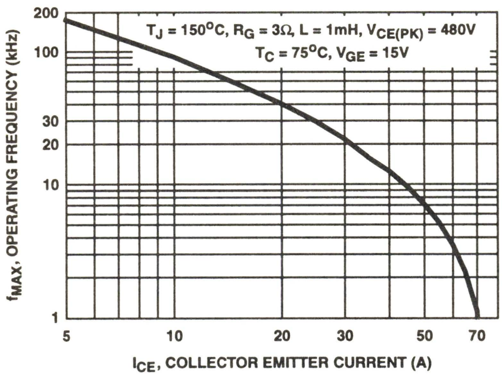


FIGURE 11. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

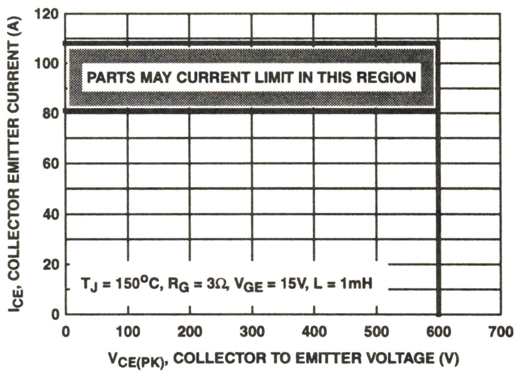


FIGURE 12. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

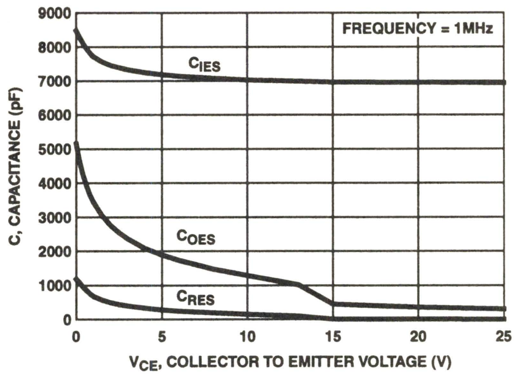


FIGURE 13. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

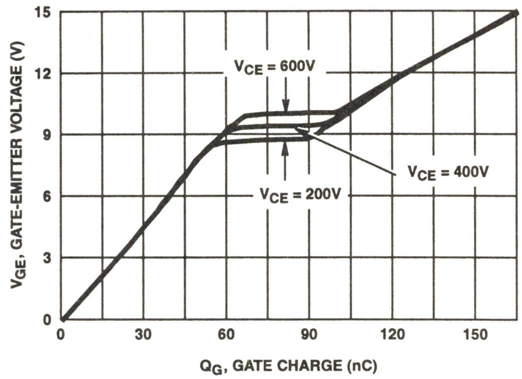


FIGURE 14. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

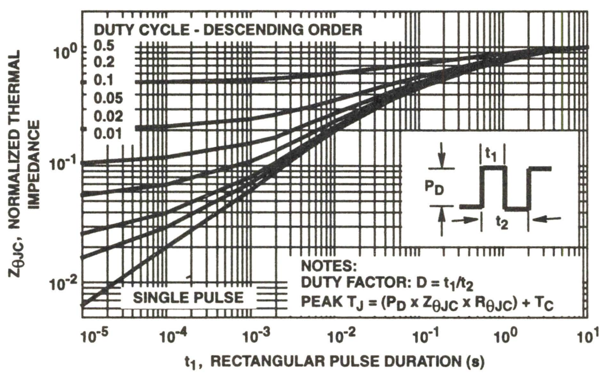


FIGURE 15. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Test Circuit and Waveform

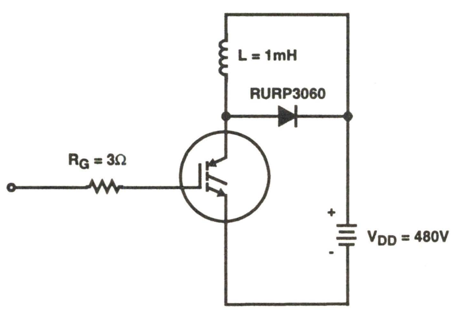


FIGURE 16. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

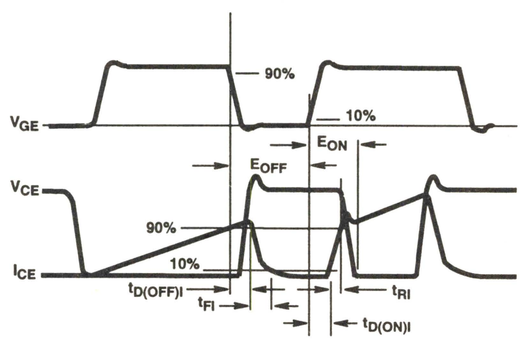


FIGURE 17. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic Zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external Zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 11) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 3, 5, 6, 9 and 10. The operating frequency plot (Figure 11) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{d(OFF)I} + t_{d(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on-state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{d(OFF)I}$ and $t_{d(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 17. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{d(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 11) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$ shown in Figure 17.

E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e., the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTG27N60C3DR

54A, 600V, Rugged UFS Series N-Channel IGBT with Anti-Parallel Ultrafast Diode

January 1997

Features

- **54A, 600V, $T_C = 25^oC$**
- **600V Switching SOA Capability**
- **Typical Fall Time at $T_J = 150^oC$ 200ns**
- **Short Circuit Rating at $T_J = 150^oC$. 10μs**
- **Low Conduction Loss**

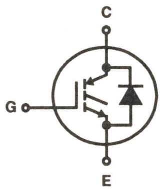
Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG27N60C3DR	TO-247	27N60C3DR

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Symbol

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Description

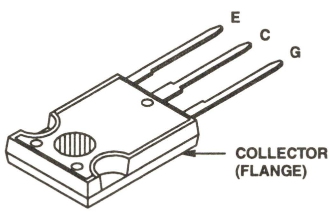
This IGBT was designed for optimum performance in the demanding world of motor control operation as well as other high voltage switching applications. This device demonstrates RUGGED performance capability when subjected to harsh SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME (SCWT) conditions. The parts have ULTRAFAST (UFS) switching speed while the on-state conduction losses have been kept at a low level.

The electrical specifications include typical Turn-On and Turn-Off dv/dt ratings. These ratings and the turn-on ratings include the effect of the diode in the test circuit (Figure 18). The data was obtained with the diode at the same T_J as the IGBT under test. The IGBT was formerly developmental type 49048. The diode used in anti-parallel with the IGBT was formerly developmental type 49214.

The IGBT diode combination was formerly developmental type TA49013.

Package

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **4262**

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^o$ Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG27N60C3DR	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	600	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	54	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	27	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	108	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, (Figure 12)	SSOA	108A at 600V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	208	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.67	W/^{o}C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-40 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	10	µs

NOTES:

1. Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 440V$, $T_J = 150^oC$, $R_{GE} = 3\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		600	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	-	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	1.8	2.2	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.1	2.5	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$		3.5	5.7	7.5	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA (See Figure 12)	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 3\Omega$, $L = 50\mu H$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 600V$		108	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	9.0	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{ES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	156	203	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	212	277	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 3\Omega$, $L = 1mH$, Diode used in test circuit RURP3060 at 150^{o}C		-	38	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	30	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	250	500	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	200	400	ns
Turn-Off Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	2	-	V/ns
Turn-On Voltage dv/dt (Note 3)	dV_{CE}/dt			-	7	-	V/ns
Turn-On Energy (Note 4)	E_{ON}			-	2.3	-	mJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 5)	E_{OFF}			-	2.0	-	mJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 27A$		-	-	1.5	V

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified **(Continued)**

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$I_{EC} = 1A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$	-	-	55	ns
		$I_{EC} = 27A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$	-	-	60	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT	-	-	0.6	$^oC/W$
		Diode	-	-	1.25	$^oC/W$

NOTES:

3. dV_{CE}/dt depends on the diode used and the temperature of the diode.
4. Turn-On Energy Loss (E_{ON}) includes losses due to the diode recovery and is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the leading edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector voltage equals $V_{CE(SAT)}$. This value of E_{ON} was obtained with a RURP3060 diode at $T_J = 150^oC$. A different diode or temperature will result in a different E_{ON}. For example, with diode at $T_J = 25^oC$ E_{ON} is about one half the value at 150^oC.
5. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). All devices were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for measurement of power device turn-off switching loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss.

Typical Performance Curves

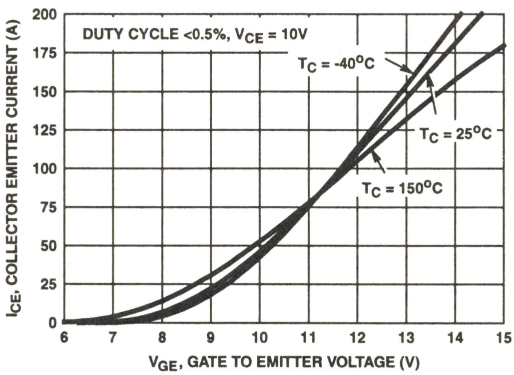


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

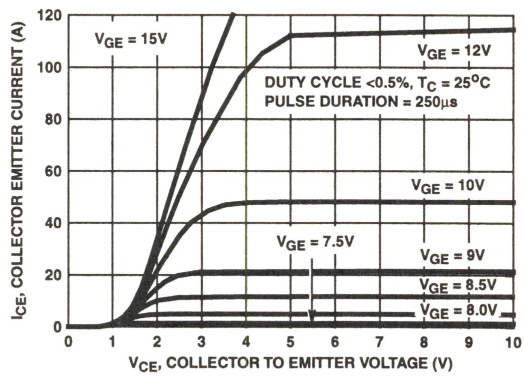


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

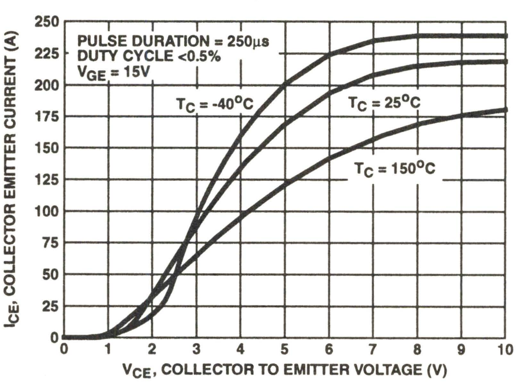


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR EMITTER ON STATE VOLTAGE

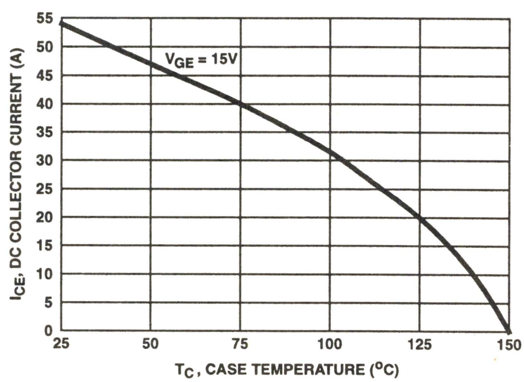


FIGURE 4. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

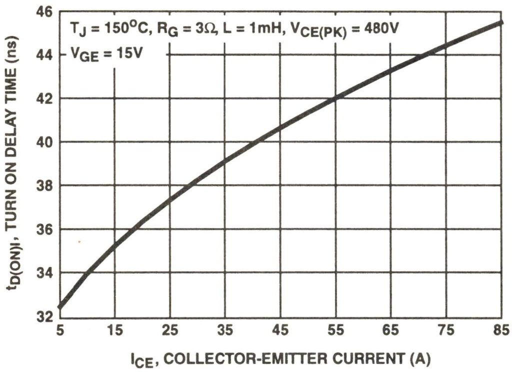


FIGURE 5. TURN ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

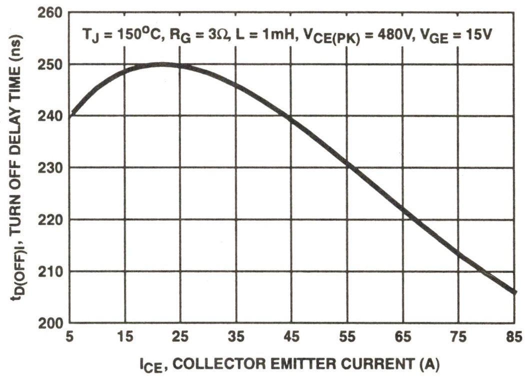


FIGURE 6. TURN OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

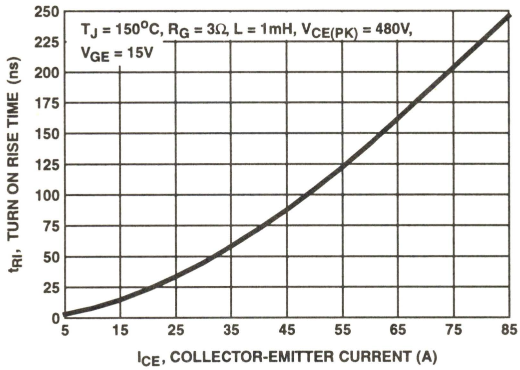


FIGURE 7. TURN ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

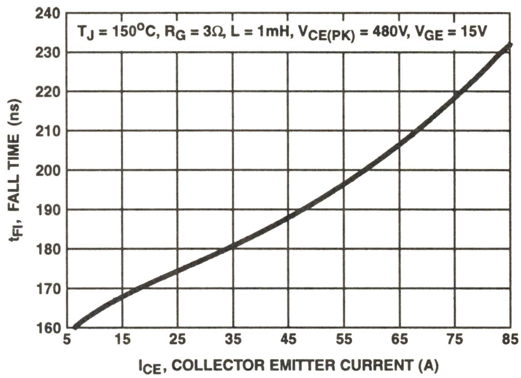


FIGURE 8. TURN OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

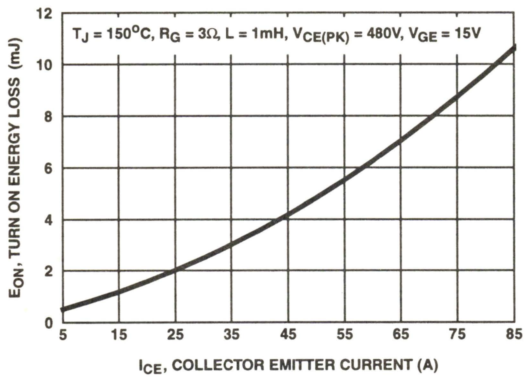


FIGURE 9. TURN ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

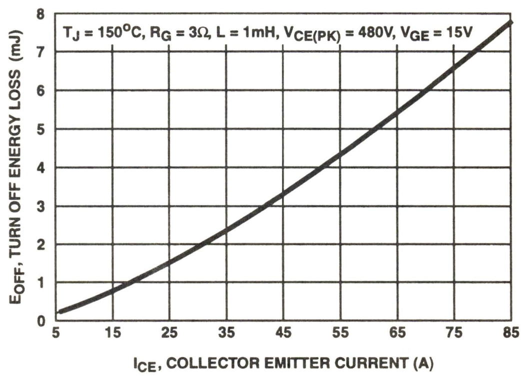


FIGURE 10. TURN OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

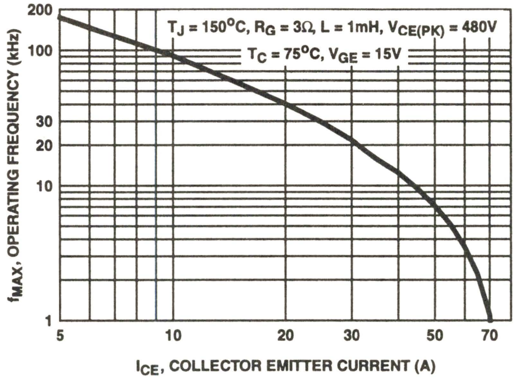


FIGURE 11. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR EMITTER CURRENT

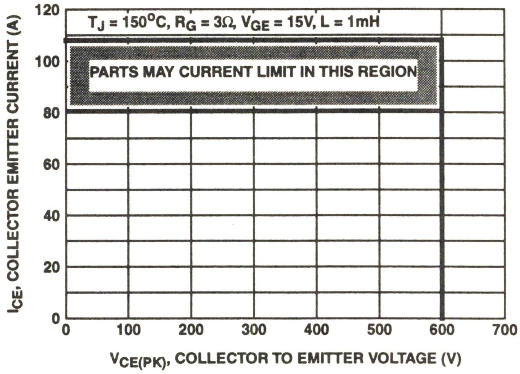


FIGURE 12. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

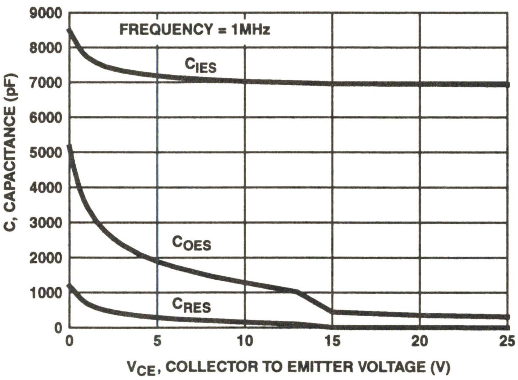


FIGURE 13. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

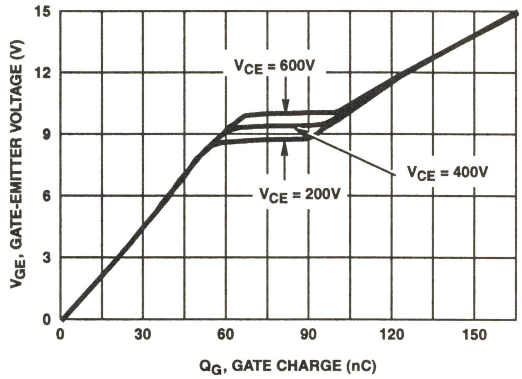


FIGURE 14. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

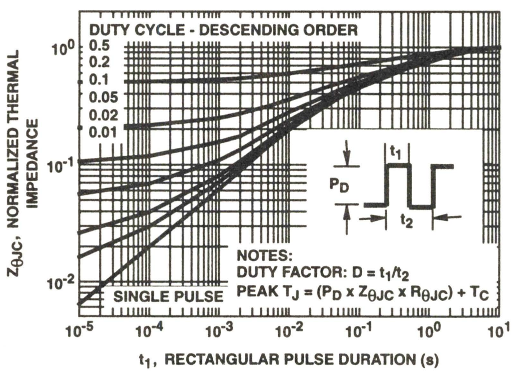


FIGURE 15. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

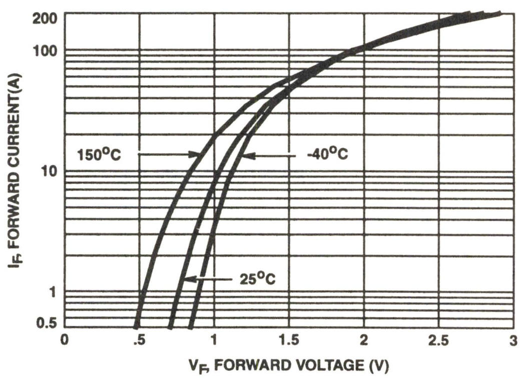


FIGURE 16. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

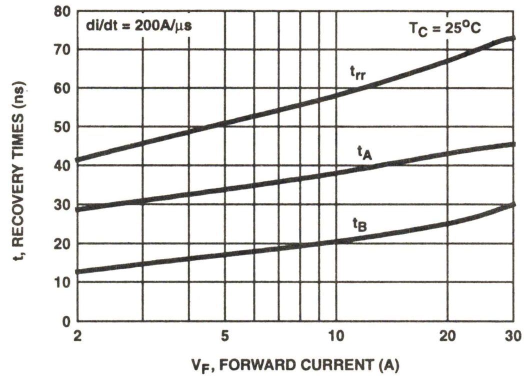


FIGURE 17. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

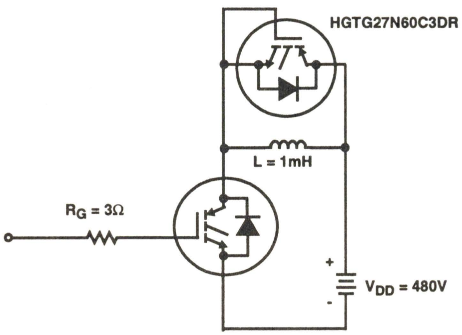


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

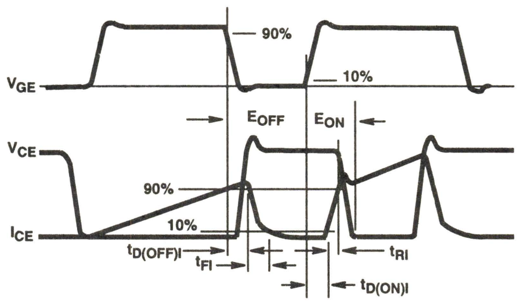


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

5
RUGGED UFS SERIES

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic Zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external Zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 11) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 3, 5, 6, 9 and 10. The operating frequency plot (Figure 11) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 17. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 11) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 17. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e., the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT

6

1200 VOLT UFS SERIES IGBTs

PAGE

1200 Volt UFS Series IGBT Data Sheets

HGTP15N120C3 35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT 6-3

HGTG15N120C3D 35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT 6-10

HGTP15N120C3

January 1997

35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT

Features

- 35A, 1200V $T_C = 25^oC$
- 1200V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time .... 350ns at $T_J = 150^oC$
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTP15N120C3	TO-220AB	15N120C3

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

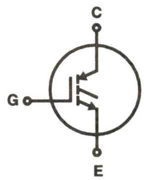
Description

The HGTP15N120C3 is a MOS gated high voltage switching device combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. The device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25°C and 150°C.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors.

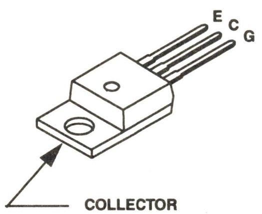
Formerly Developmental Type TA49145.

Symbol



Package

JEDEC TO-220AB



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

6

1200V UFS SERIES

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **4244.1**

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTP15N120C3	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	1200	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	35	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	15	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	120	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Fig. 14	SSOA	15A at 1200V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	164	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.32	W/^{o}C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-55 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	6	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	25	µs

CAUTION: Stresses above those listed in "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress only rating and operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied.

NOTES:

1. Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 720V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		1200	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	25	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	2.3	3.5	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.4	3.2	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	4.0	5.6	7.5	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 1mH$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 960V$	40	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 1200V$	15	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.8	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{g(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{ES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	75	100	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	100	130	nC

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified **(Continued)**

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{d(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$ $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$ $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$ $V_{GE} = 15V$ $R_G = 10\Omega$ $L = 1mH$	-	17	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}		-	25	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{d(OFF)I}$		-	470	550	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}		-	350	400	ns
Turn-On Energy	E_{ON}		-	2100	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}		-	4700	-	µJ
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$		-	-	0.76	$^oC/W$

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). All devices were tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On losses include losses due to diode recovery.

Typical Performance Curves

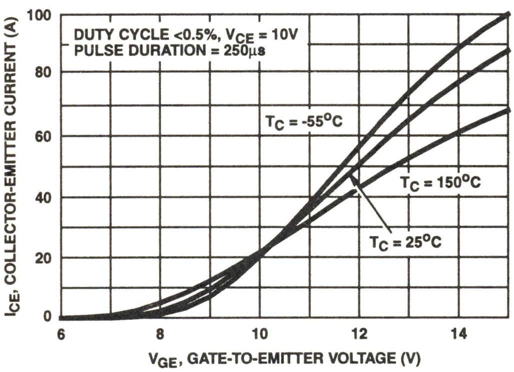


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

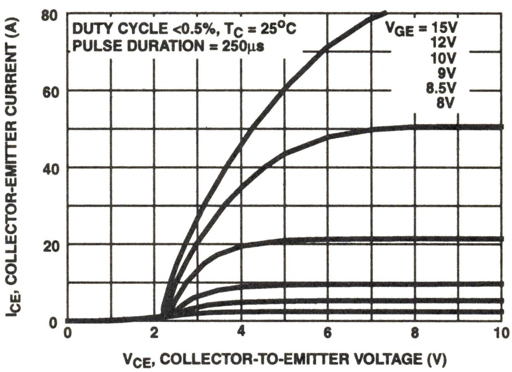


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

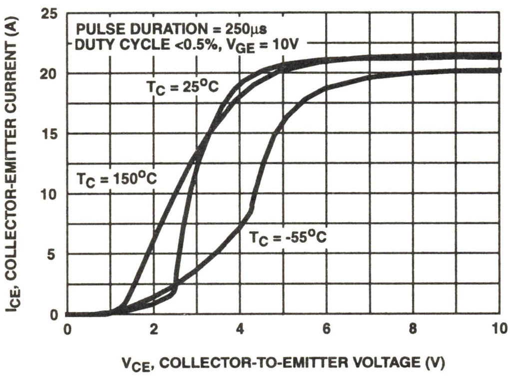


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

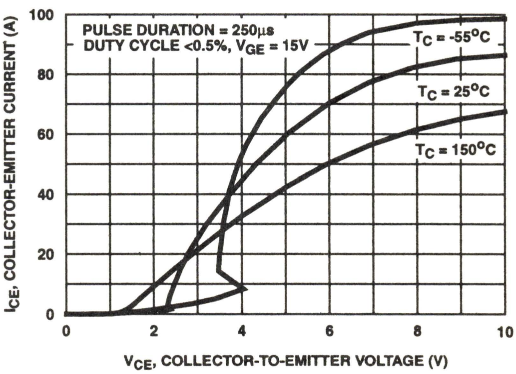


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

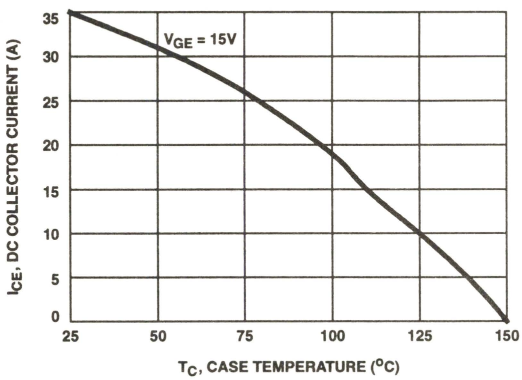


FIGURE 5. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

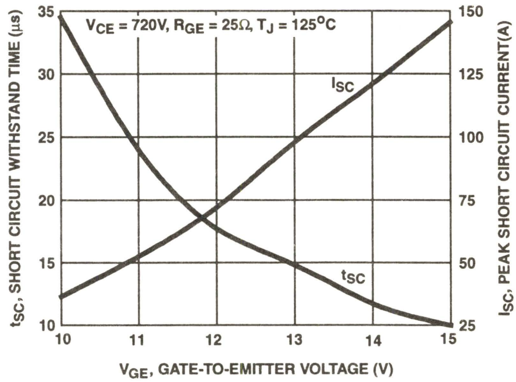


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

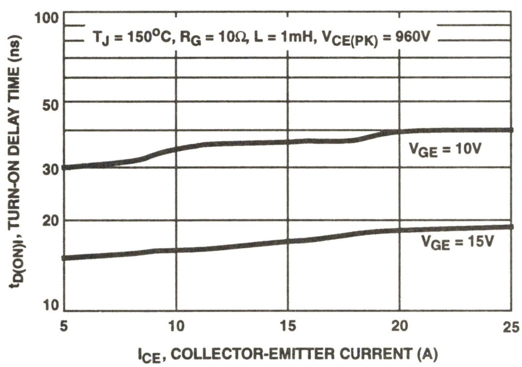


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

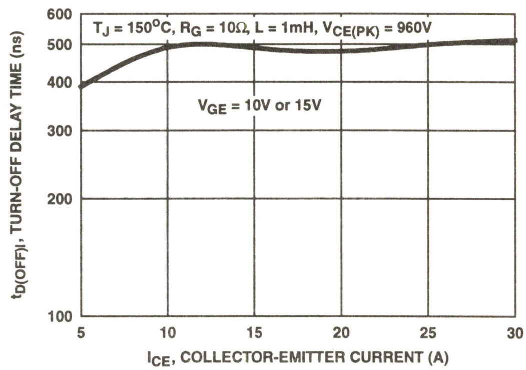


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

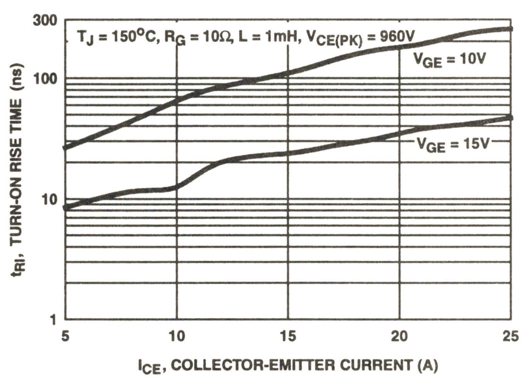


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

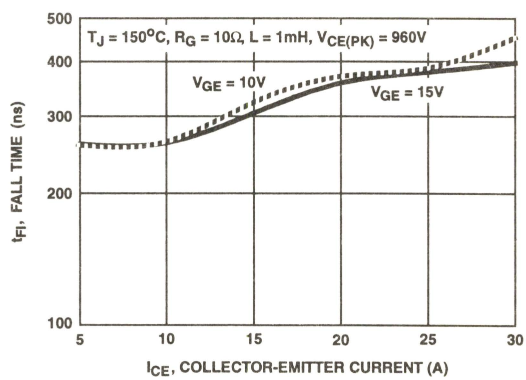


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

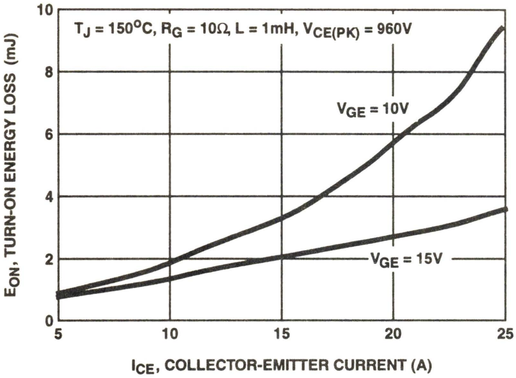


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

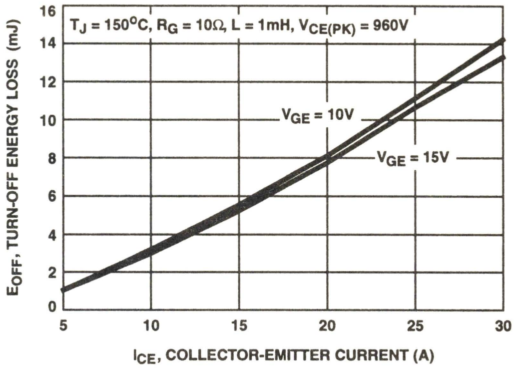


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

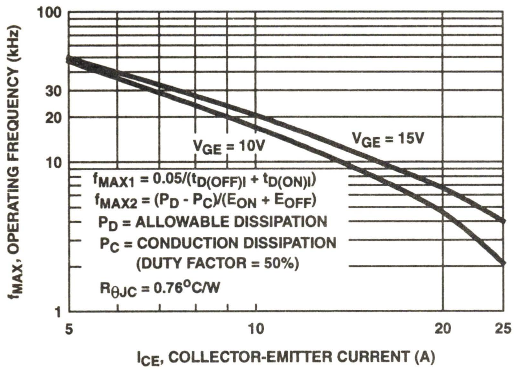


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

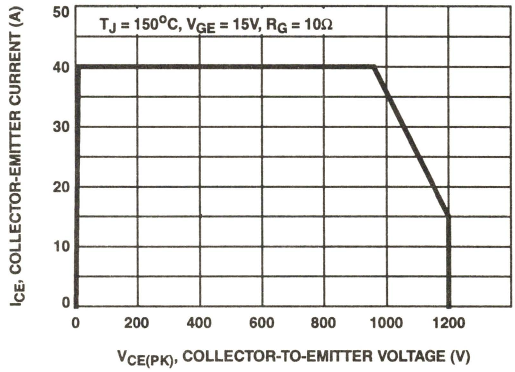


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

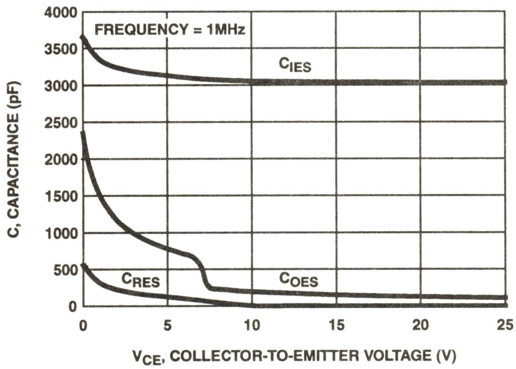


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

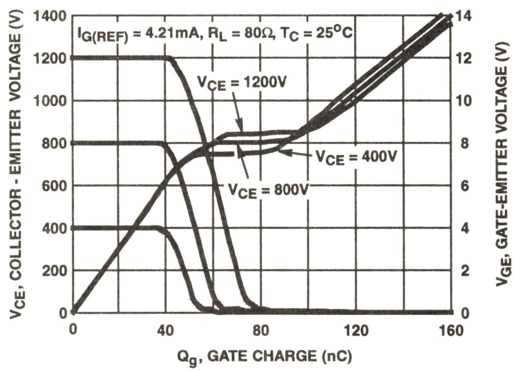


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORMS

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

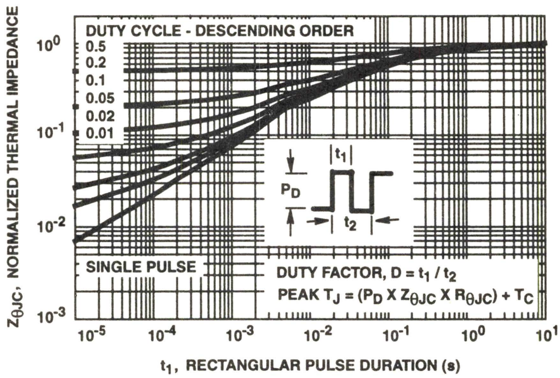


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Test Circuit and Waveform

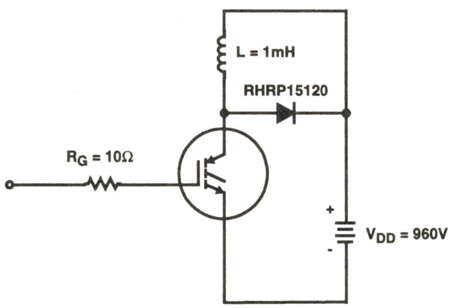


FIGURE 18. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

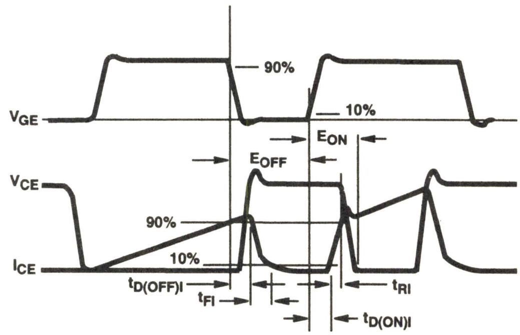


FIGURE 19. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBT's can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 19. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 19. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

ECCOSORBD™ LD26 is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HGTG15N120C3D

December 1996

35A, 1200V, UFS Series N-Channel IGBT

Features

- 35A, 1200V at $T_C = 25^oC$
- 1200V Switching SOA Capability
- Typical Fall Time at $T_J = 150^oC$ 350ns
- Short Circuit Rating
- Low Conduction Loss

Ordering Information

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BRAND
HGTG15N120C3D	TO-247	15N120C3D

NOTE: When ordering, use the entire part number.

Formerly Developmental Type TA49133.

Description

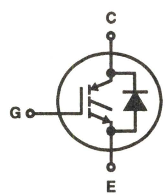
The HGTG15N120C3D is a MOS gated high voltage switching device combining the best features of MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. This device has the high input impedance of a MOSFET and the low on-state conduction loss of a bipolar transistor. The much lower on-state voltage drop varies only moderately between 25^oC and 150^oC.

The IGBT is ideal for many high voltage switching applications operating at moderate frequencies where low conduction losses are essential, such as: AC and DC motor controls, power supplies and drivers for solenoids, relays and contactors.

The diode used in anti-Parallel with the IGBT is the same as the RURP15120. The IGBT was formerly development type TA49145.

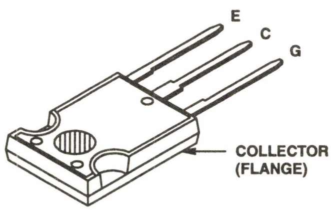
Symbol

N-CHANNEL ENHANCEMENT MODE



Packaging

JEDEC STYLE TO-247



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR IGBT PRODUCT IS COVERED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS:

4,364,073	4,417,385	4,430,792	4,443,931	4,466,176	4,516,143	4,532,534	4,567,641
4,587,713	4,598,461	4,605,948	4,618,872	4,620,211	4,631,564	4,639,754	4,639,762
4,641,162	4,644,637	4,682,195	4,684,413	4,694,313	4,717,679	4,743,952	4,783,690
4,794,432	4,801,986	4,803,533	4,809,045	4,809,047	4,810,665	4,823,176	4,837,606
4,860,080	4,883,767	4,888,627	4,890,143	4,901,127	4,904,609	4,933,740	4,963,951
4,969,027							

CAUTION: These devices are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Users should follow proper ESD Handling Procedures.

File Number **4267**

Absolute Maximum Ratings $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

		HGTG15N120C3D	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Voltage	BV_{CES}	1200	V
Collector Current Continuous			
At $T_C = 25^oC$	I_{C25}	35	A
At $T_C = 110^oC$	I_{C110}	15	A
Collector Current Pulsed (Note 1)	I_{CM}	120	A
Gate-Emitter Voltage Continuous	V_{GES}	±20	V
Gate-Emitter Voltage Pulsed	V_{GEM}	±30	V
Switching Safe Operating Area at $T_J = 150^oC$, Figure 14	SSOA	15A at 1200V	
Power Dissipation Total at $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	164	W
Power Dissipation Derating $T_C > 25^oC$		1.32	W/^{o}C
Reverse Voltage Avalanche Energy	E_{ARV}	100	mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{STG}	-55 to 150	^{o}C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	^{o}C
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 15V$	t_{SC}	6	µs
Short Circuit Withstand Time (Note 2) at $V_{GE} = 10V$	t_{SC}	25	µs

NOTES:

1. Repetitive Rating: Pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
2. $V_{CE(PK)} = 360V$, $T_J = 125^oC$, $R_{GE} = 25\Omega$.

Electrical Specifications $T_C = 25^oC$, Unless Otherwise Specified

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CES}	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		1200	-	-	V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECS}	$I_C = 10mA$, $V_{GE} = 0V$		15	25	-	V
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	-	250	µA
		$V_{CE} = BV_{CES}$	$T_C = 150^oC$	-	-	3.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$	$T_C = 25^oC$	-	2.3	3.5	V
			$T_C = 150^oC$	-	2.4	3.2	V
Gate-Emitter Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(TH)}$	$I_C = 250\mu A$, $V_{CE} = V_{GE}$		4.0	5.6	7.5	V
Gate-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	$V_{GE} = \pm 20V$		-	-	±100	nA
Switching SOA	SSOA	$T_J = 150^oC$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $L = 1mH$	$V_{CE(PK)} = 960V$	40	-	-	A
			$V_{CE(PK)} = 1200V$	15	-	-	A
Gate-Emitter Plateau Voltage	V_{GEP}	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$		-	8.8	-	V
On-State Gate Charge	$Q_{G(ON)}$	$I_C = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE} = 0.5\ BV_{CES}$	$V_{GE} = 15V$	-	75	100	nC
			$V_{GE} = 20V$	-	100	130	nC
Current Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{D(ON)I}$	$T_J = 150^oC$, $I_{CE} = I_{C110}$, $V_{CE(PK)} = 0.8\ BV_{CES}$, $V_{GE} = 15V$, $R_G = 10\Omega$, $L = 1mH$		-	17	-	ns
Current Rise Time	t_{RI}			-	25	-	ns
Current Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{D(OFF)I}$			-	470	550	ns
Current Fall Time	t_{FI}			-	350	400	ns
Turn-On Energy (Note 3)	E_{ON}			-	2100	-	µJ
Turn-Off Energy (Note 3)	E_{OFF}			-	4700	-	µJ
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{EC}	$I_{EC} = 15A$		-	-	3.2	V
Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$I_{EC} = 1A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$		-	-	65	ns
		$I_{EC} = 15A$, $dI_{EC}/dt = 200A/\mu s$		-	-	75	ns
Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JC}$	IGBT		-	-	0.76	^{o}C/W
		Diode		-	-	1.5	^{o}C/W

NOTE:

3. Turn-Off Energy Loss (E_{OFF}) is defined as the integral of the instantaneous power loss starting at the trailing edge of the input pulse and ending at the point where the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0A$). The HGTG15N120C3D was tested per JEDEC standard No. 24-1 Method for Measurement of Power Device Turn-Off Switching Loss. This test method produces the true total Turn-Off Energy Loss. Turn-On Energy loss (E_{ON}) includes losses due to the diode recovery.

Typical Performance Curves

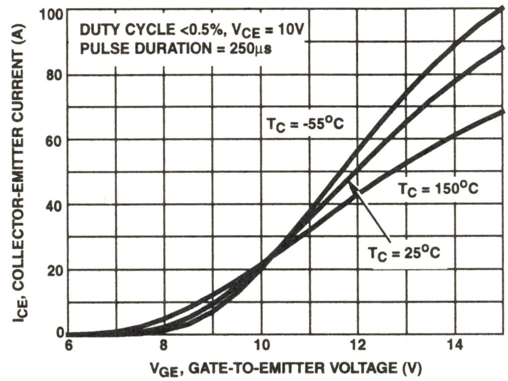


FIGURE 1. TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

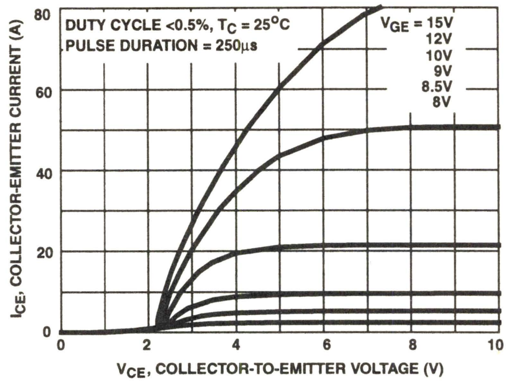


FIGURE 2. SATURATION CHARACTERISTICS

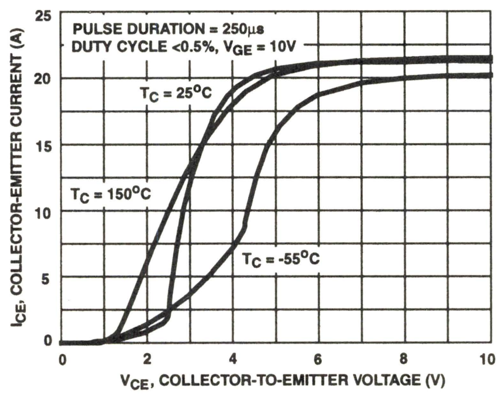


FIGURE 3. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

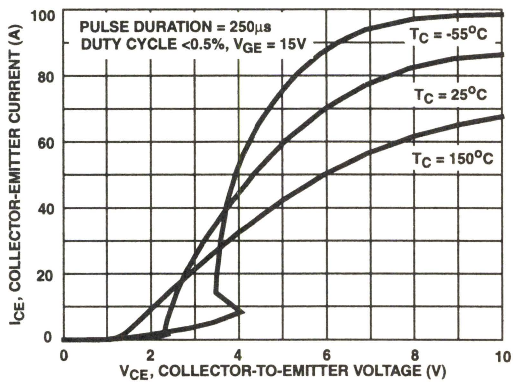


FIGURE 4. COLLECTOR-EMITTER ON-STATE VOLTAGE

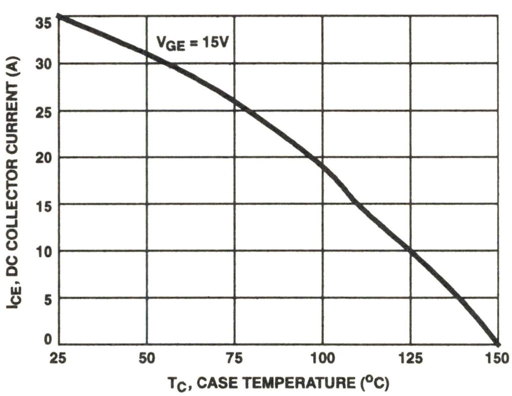


FIGURE 5. DC COLLECTOR CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF CASE TEMPERATURE

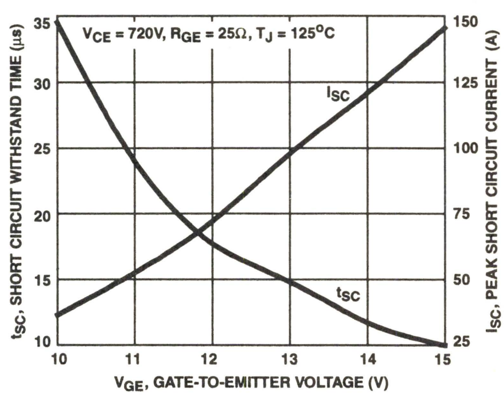


FIGURE 6. SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND TIME

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

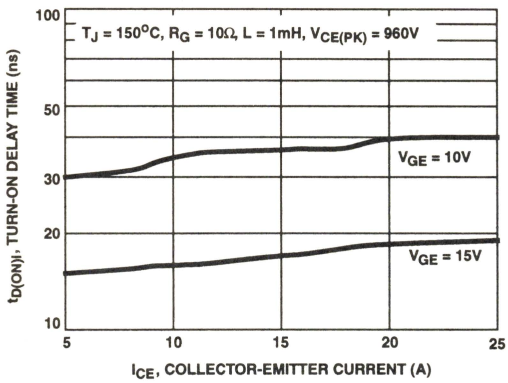


FIGURE 7. TURN-ON DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

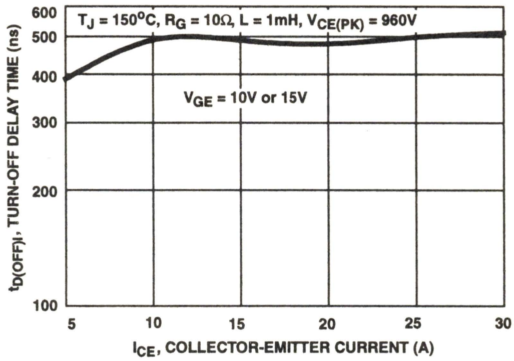


FIGURE 8. TURN-OFF DELAY TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

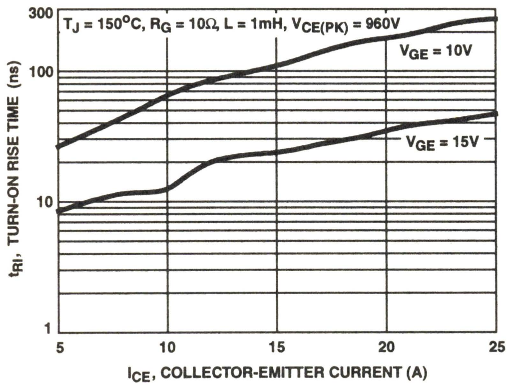


FIGURE 9. TURN-ON RISE TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

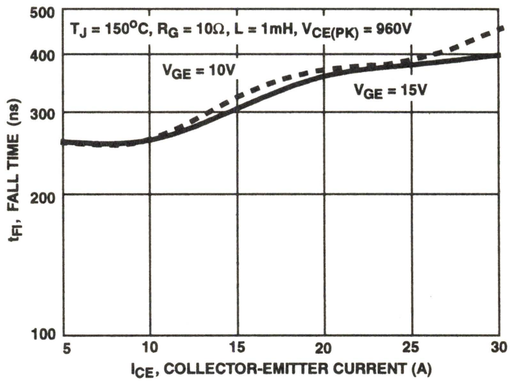


FIGURE 10. TURN-OFF FALL TIME AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

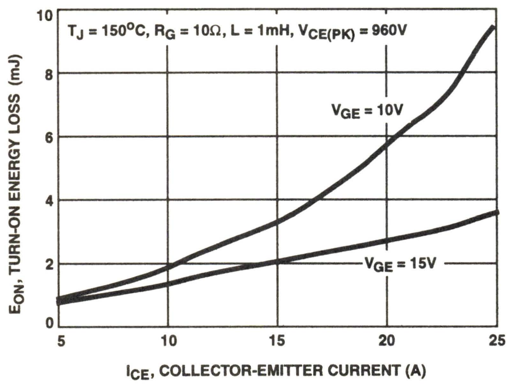


FIGURE 11. TURN-ON ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

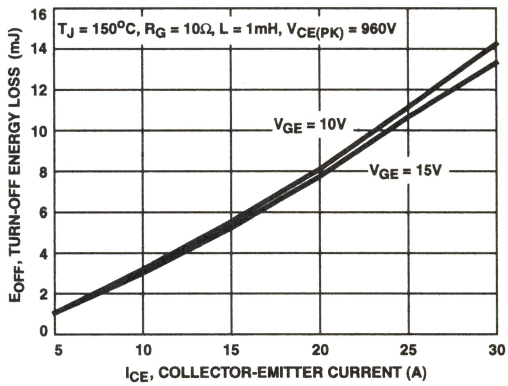


FIGURE 12. TURN-OFF ENERGY LOSS AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

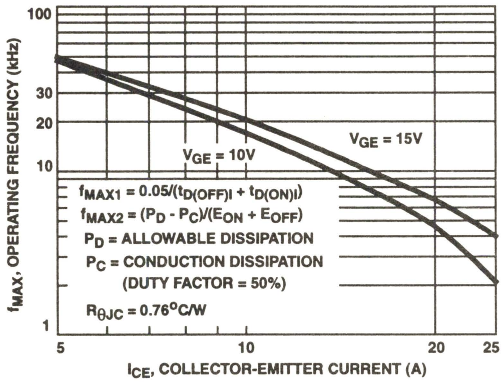


FIGURE 13. OPERATING FREQUENCY AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER CURRENT

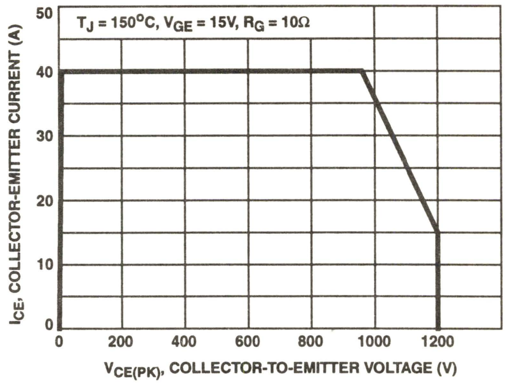


FIGURE 14. SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

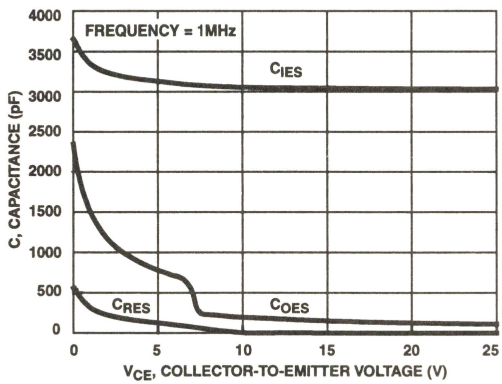


FIGURE 15. CAPACITANCE AS A FUNCTION OF COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

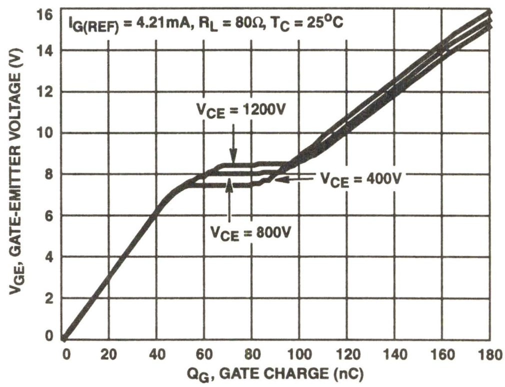


FIGURE 16. GATE CHARGE WAVEFORM

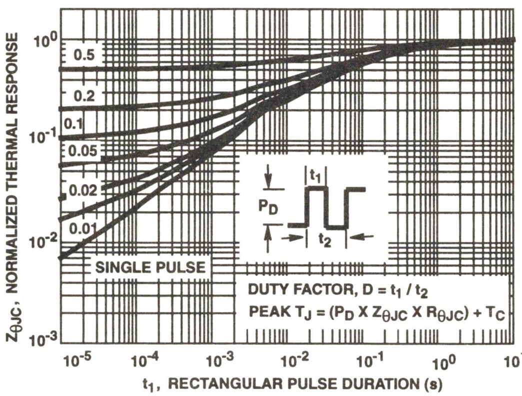


FIGURE 17. IGBT NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Typical Performance Curves (Continued)

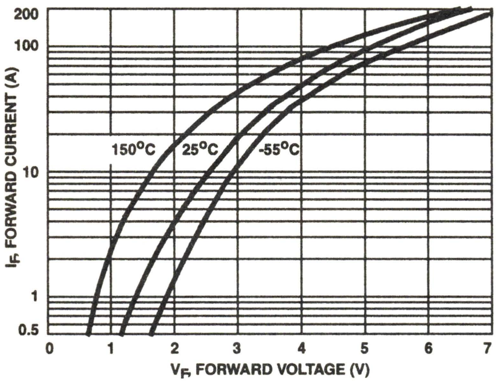


FIGURE 18. DIODE FORWARD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP

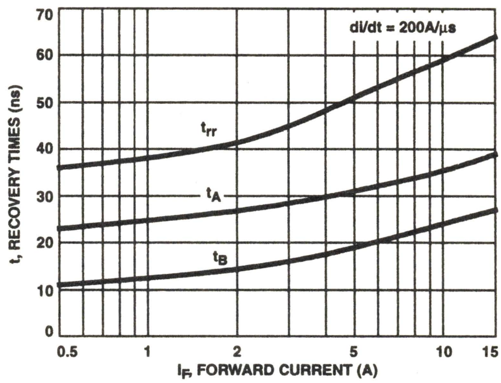


FIGURE 19. RECOVERY TIMES AS A FUNCTION OF FORWARD CURRENT

Test Circuit and Waveform

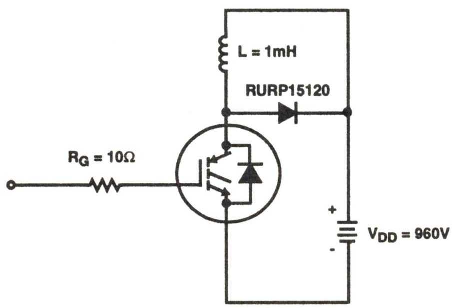


FIGURE 20. INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT

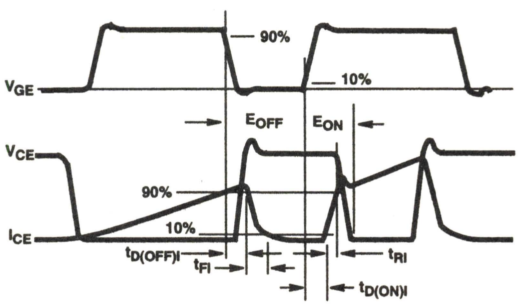


FIGURE 21. SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS

Handling Precautions for IGBTs

Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORBD™ LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.
7. **Gate Protection** - These devices do not have an internal monolithic zener diode from gate to emitter. If gate protection is required an external zener is recommended.

ECCOSORBD™ is a Trademark of Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

Operating Frequency Information

Operating frequency information for a typical device (Figure 13) is presented as a guide for estimating device performance for a specific application. Other typical frequency vs collector current (I_{CE}) plots are possible using the information shown for a typical unit in Figures 4, 7, 8, 11 and 12. The operating frequency plot (Figure 13) of a typical device shows f_{MAX1} or f_{MAX2} whichever is smaller at each point. The information is based on measurements of a typical device and is bounded by the maximum rated junction temperature.

f_{MAX1} is defined by $f_{MAX1} = 0.05/(t_{D(OFF)I} + t_{D(ON)I})$. Deadtime (the denominator) has been arbitrarily held to 10% of the on- state time for a 50% duty factor. Other definitions are possible. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ and $t_{D(ON)I}$ are defined in Figure 21. Device turn-off delay can establish an additional frequency limiting condition for an application other than T_{JMAX}. $t_{D(OFF)I}$ is important when controlling output ripple under a lightly loaded condition.

f_{MAX2} is defined by $f_{MAX2} = (P_D - P_C)/(E_{OFF} + E_{ON})$. The allowable dissipation (P_D) is defined by $P_D = (T_{JMAX} - T_C)/R_{\theta JC}$. The sum of device switching and conduction losses must not exceed P_D. A 50% duty factor was used (Figure 13) and the conduction losses (P_C) are approximated by $P_C = (V_{CE} \times I_{CE})/2$.

E_{ON} and E_{OFF} are defined in the switching waveforms shown in Figure 21. E_{ON} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-on and E_{OFF} is the integral of the instantaneous power loss ($I_{CE} \times V_{CE}$) during turn-off. All tail losses are included in the calculation for E_{OFF}; i.e. the collector current equals zero ($I_{CE} = 0$).

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 7

HARRIS QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

PAGE

Quality and Reliability Assurance 7-3
In-Process Quality Control 7-3
Control of Outgoing Product 7-3
Reliability Assurance 7-3
The Reliability Program 7-3

Quality and Reliability Assurance

The ability to build and maintain the high levels of quality and reliability today, depends on inherent design and process capability, and not the degree of test and inspection. Both the design and production facilities for Power MOSFETs are totally new, with state-of-the-art equipment and process techniques which deliver this needed capability.

In-Process Quality Control

All critical phases of the highly automated power MOSFET manufacturing cycle have been characterized with respect to their intrinsic variability. Statistical limits have been established to give warning of abnormal process trends and fluctuations, based on this intrinsic capability. These limits are constantly tightened as the process improves and are well within the engineering specifications. The emphasis at Harris is to employ statistical methods at the point of control, rather than an inspection point at the end of a process.

Control of Outgoing Product

The quality control lot acceptance sampling of finished product is performed after manufacturing has performed 100% inspection of all specified electrical characteristics. This, combined with tight parameter distributions gained through process control and inherent design capability, the average outgoing quality level (AOQ) to the customer has been in the order of 1ppm (0.01%).

Reliability Assurance

Harris Semiconductor has a world-wide reliability program that helps to shape the direction of new product development, assures that the reliability level is maintained throughout the production cycle, and develops specific models to predict the reliability in the end-use application. In order to meet these objectives, a reliability facility is maintained at each manufacturing location for real-time feedback. A centralized reliability engineering organization develops all new test methods and supports new product/process development. Each group is fully trained in the reliability and applied statistics disciplines, as well as failure analysis, and are responsible for using these techniques to monitor and improve product capability.

The Reliability Program

The reliability-assurance program operates at all stages of production, using the following four-pronged approach:

Product Design and Development

During early development, initial product lots are characterized through accelerated reliability tests which establish the product capability. Once the design had been fine-tuned, multiple production runs are initiated and samples are subjected to a full range of standardized accelerated tests. All lots must meet pre-established reliability standards before any new design or process can be released for production.

Real Time Indicators (RTI)

RTI's are short-duration accelerated-stress tests used to control the occurrence of specific failure mechanisms that can significantly affect product reliability. The stress levels are designed to induce failures, so that product-capability shifts can be detected and corrected. They are performed weekly at each manufacturing location. In this real-time method of determining reliability, a continuous flow of data is provided to indicate how well the manufacturing process is performing product.

TABLE 1. TYPICAL MOSFET RTI TESTS

TEST	CONDITIONS	PACKAGE	TYPICAL DURATION
Power Cycling	PD = 4.75W T_J = +35^{o}C - 175^{o}C (approx.)	Plastic	10 - 15K Cycles
D-S Bias Life	T_A = +150^{o}C 80% of Drain Source	All	168 Hours
G-S Bias Life	G - S = 16V T_A = +150^{o}C	All	168 Hours

Requalification Program (RQP)

Each product is requalified every six to twelve months to the same matrix of tests required for the initial production release. This operation measures the changes in the total capability of each MOSFET family to meet the original reliability design objectives. Table 2 is typical of the data generated for RQP.

Reliability Data

Current reliability data can be found on the world wide web at http://www.mtp.semi.harris.com/

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 8

PACKAGING INFORMATION

PAGE

Power Packages

TO-220AB 8-3
TO-220AB (Alternate Version) 8-4
TO-247 8-5
TO-251AA 8-6
TO-252AA 8-7
TO-252AA (Tape and Reel) 8-8
TO-262AA 8-9
TO-263AB 8-10
TO-263AB (Tape and Reel) 8-11

Handling Precautions for Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBTs)

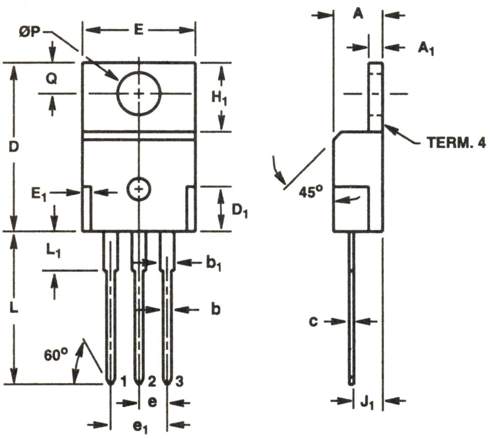
Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors are susceptible to gate-insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. When handling these devices, care should be exercised to assure that the static charge built in the handler's body capacitance is not discharged through the device. With proper handling and application procedures, however, IGBTs are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial and consumer applications, with virtually no damage problems due to electrostatic discharge. IGBTs can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs or by the insertion into conductive material such as "† ECCOSORBD LD26" or equivalent.
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means - for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.
5. **Gate Voltage Rating** - Never exceed the gate-voltage rating of V_{GEM}. Exceeding the rated V_{GE} can result in permanent damage to the oxide layer in the gate region.
6. **Gate Termination** - The gates of these devices are essentially capacitors. Circuits that leave the gate open-circuited or floating should be avoided. These conditions can result in turn-on of the device due to voltage buildup on the input capacitor due to leakage currents or pickup.

† Trademark Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

TO-220AB

3 LEAD JEDEC TO-220AB PLASTIC PACKAGE



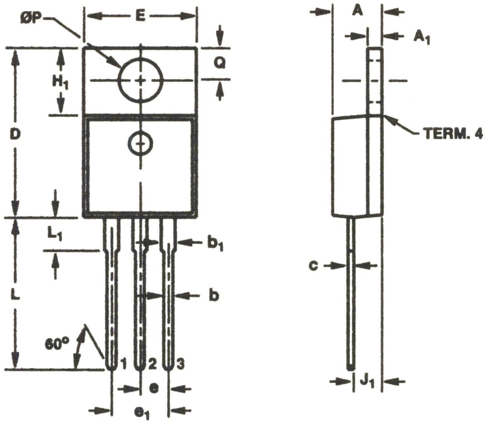
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	0.170	0.180	4.32	4.57	-
A_1	0.048	0.052	1.22	1.32	-
b	0.030	0.034	0.77	0.86	3, 4
b_1	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	2, 3
c	0.014	0.019	0.36	0.48	2, 3, 4
D	0.590	0.610	14.99	15.49	-
D_1	-	0.160	-	4.06	-
E	0.395	0.410	10.04	10.41	-
E_1	-	0.030	-	0.76	-
e	0.100 TYP		2.54 TYP		5
e_1	0.200 BSC		5.08 BSC		5
H_1	0.235	0.255	5.97	6.47	-
J_1	0.100	0.110	2.54	2.79	6
L	0.530	0.550	13.47	13.97	-
L_1	0.130	0.150	3.31	3.81	2
ØP	0.149	0.153	3.79	3.88	-
Q	0.102	0.112	2.60	2.84	-

NOTES:

1. These dimensions are within allowable dimensions of Rev. J of JEDEC TO-220AB outline dated 3-24-87.
2. Lead dimension and finish uncontrolled in L_1.
3. Lead dimension (without solder).
4. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder coating.
5. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 inches (6.35mm) from bottom of dimension D.
6. Position of lead to be measured 0.100 inches (2.54mm) from bottom of dimension D.
7. Controlling dimension: Inch.
8. Revision 1 dated 1-93.

TO-220AB (Alternate Version)

3 LEAD JEDEC TO-220AB PLASTIC PACKAGE



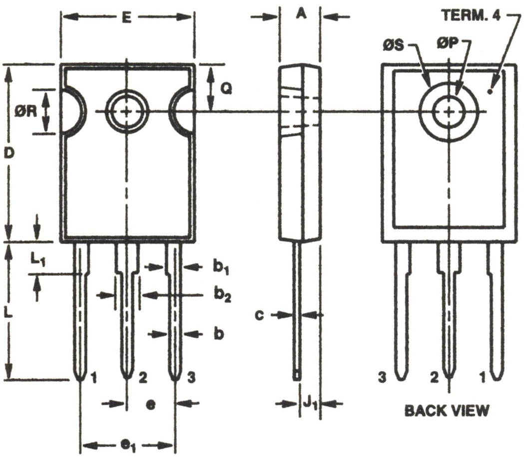
SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	NOTES
A	0.170	0.180	4.32	4.57	-
A_1	0.048	0.052	1.22	1.32	2, 4
b	0.030	0.034	0.77	0.86	2, 4
b_1	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	2, 4
c	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	2, 4
D	0.590	0.610	14.99	15.49	-
E	0.395	0.405	10.04	10.28	-
e	0.100 TYP		2.54 TYP		5
e_1	0.200 BSC		5.08 BSC		5
H_1	0.235	0.255	5.97	6.47	-
J_1	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	6
L	0.530	0.550	13.47	13.97	-
L_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	3
ØP	0.149	0.153	3.79	3.88	-
Q	0.105	0.115	2.66	2.92	-

NOTES:

1. These dimensions are within allowable dimensions of Rev. J of JEDEC TO-220AB outline dated 3-24-87.
2. Dimension (without solder).
3. Solder finish uncontrolled in this area.
4. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder plating.
5. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 inches (6.35mm) from bottom of dimension D.
6. Position of lead to be measured 0.100 inches (2.54mm) from bottom of dimension D.
7. Controlling dimension: Inch.
8. Revision 2 dated 10-95.

TO-247

3 LEAD JEDEC STYLE TO-247 PLASTIC PACKAGE



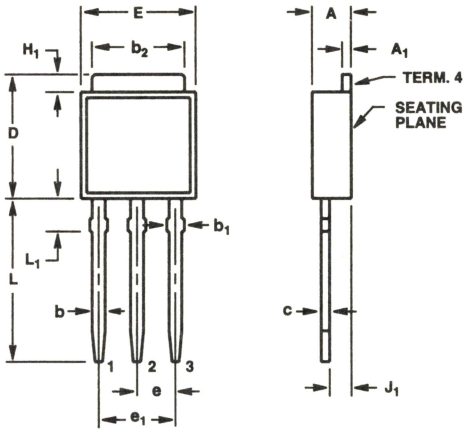
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	0.180	0.190	4.58	4.82	-
b	0.046	0.051	1.17	1.29	2, 3
b_1	0.060	0.070	1.53	1.77	1, 2
b_2	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	1, 2
c	0.020	0.026	0.51	0.66	1, 2, 3
D	0.800	0.820	20.32	20.82	-
E	0.605	0.625	15.37	15.87	-
e	0.219 TYP		5.56 TYP		4
e_1	0.438 BSC		11.12 BSC		4
J_1	0.090	0.105	2.29	2.66	5
L	0.620	0.640	15.75	16.25	-
L_1	0.145	0.155	3.69	3.93	1
ØP	0.138	0.144	3.51	3.65	-
Q	0.210	0.220	5.34	5.58	-
ØR	0.195	0.205	4.96	5.20	-
ØS	0.260	0.270	6.61	6.85	-

NOTES:

1. Lead dimension and finish uncontrolled in L_1.
2. Lead dimension (without solder).
3. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder coating.
4. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 inches (6.35mm) from bottom of dimension D.
5. Position of lead to be measured 0.100 inches (2.54mm) from bottom of dimension D.
6. Controlling dimension: Inch.
7. Revision 1 dated 1-93.

TO-251AA

3 LEAD JEDEC TO-251AA PLASTIC PACKAGE



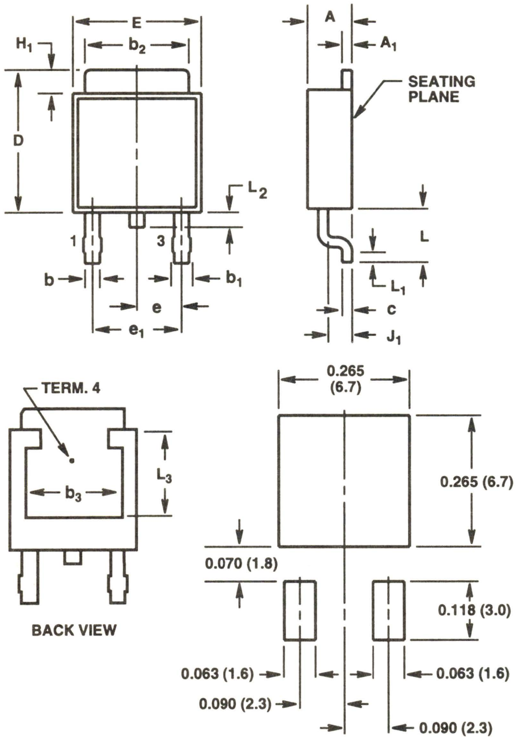
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	0.086	0.094	2.19	2.38	-
A_1	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	3, 4
b	0.028	0.032	0.72	0.81	3, 4
b_1	0.033	0.040	0.84	1.01	3
b_2	0.205	0.215	5.21	5.46	3, 4
c	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	3, 4
D	0.270	0.290	6.86	7.36	-
E	0.250	0.265	6.35	6.73	-
e	0.090 TYP		2.28 TYP		5
e_1	0.180 BSC		4.57 BSC		5
H_1	0.035	0.045	0.89	1.14	-
J_1	0.040	0.045	1.02	1.14	6
L	0.355	0.375	9.02	9.52	-
L_1	0.075	0.090	1.91	2.28	2

NOTES:

1. These dimensions are within allowable dimensions of Rev. C of JEDEC TO-251AA outline dated 9-88.
2. Solder finish uncontrolled in this area.
3. Dimension (without solder).
4. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder plating.
5. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 inches (6.35mm) from bottom of dimension D.
6. Position of lead to be measured 0.100 inches (2.54mm) from bottom of dimension D.
7. Controlling dimension: Inch.
8. Revision 2 dated 10-95.

TO-252AA

SURFACE MOUNT JEDEC TO-252AA PLASTIC PACKAGE



MINIMUM PAD SIZE RECOMMENDED FOR SURFACE-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

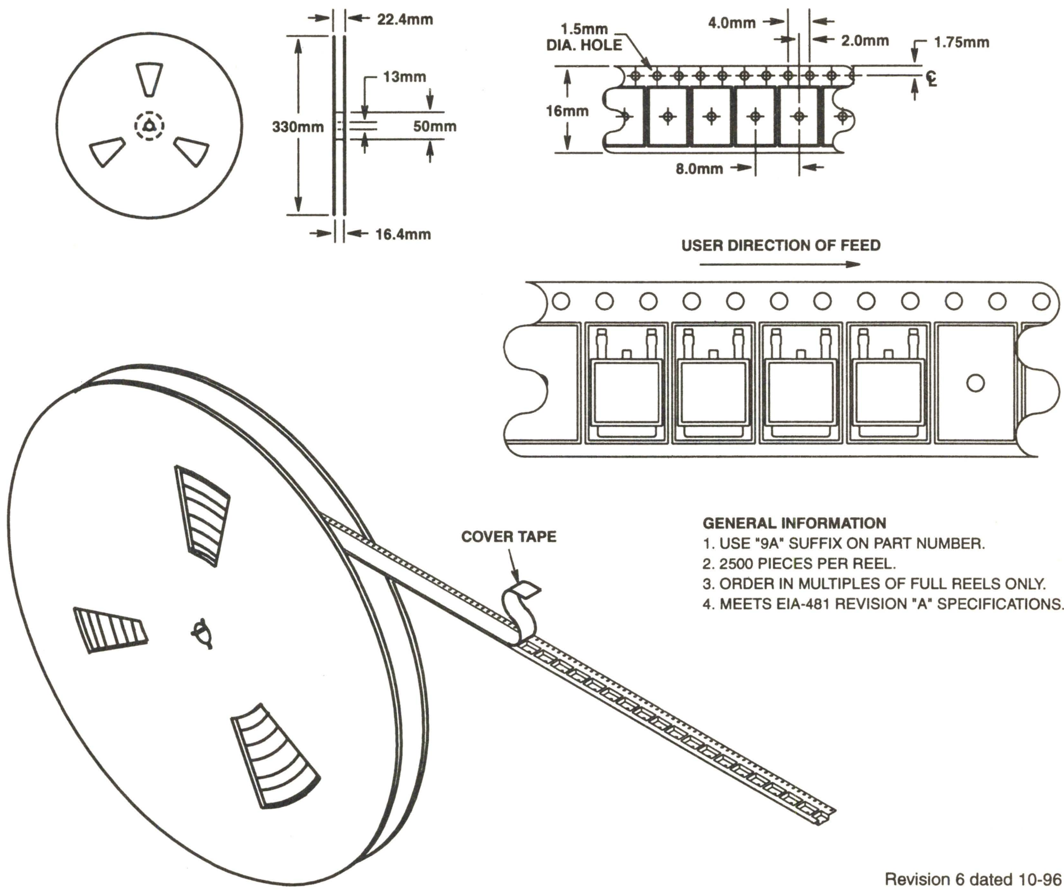
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	0.086	0.094	2.19	2.38	-
A_1	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	4, 5
b	0.028	0.032	0.72	0.81	4, 5
b_1	0.033	0.040	0.84	1.01	4
b_2	0.205	0.215	5.21	5.46	4, 5
b_3	0.190	-	4.83	-	2
c	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	4, 5
D	0.270	0.290	6.86	7.36	-
E	0.250	0.265	6.35	6.73	-
e	0.090 TYP		2.28 TYP		7
e_1	0.180 BSC		4.57 BSC		7
H_1	0.035	0.045	0.89	1.14	-
J_1	0.040	0.045	1.02	1.14	-
L	0.100	0.115	2.54	2.92	-
L_1	0.020	-	0.51	-	4, 6
L_2	0.025	0.040	0.64	1.01	3
L_3	0.170	-	4.32	-	2

NOTES:

1. These dimensions are within allowable dimensions of Rev. B of JEDEC TO-252AA outline dated 9-88.
2. L_3 and b_3 dimensions establish a minimum mounting surface for terminal 4.
3. Solder finish uncontrolled in this area.
4. Dimension (without solder).
5. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder plating.
6. L_1 is the terminal length for soldering.
7. Position of lead to be measured 0.090 inches (2.28mm) from bottom of dimension D.
8. Controlling dimension: Inch.
9. Revision 6 dated 10-96.

TO-252AA

16mm TAPE AND REEL



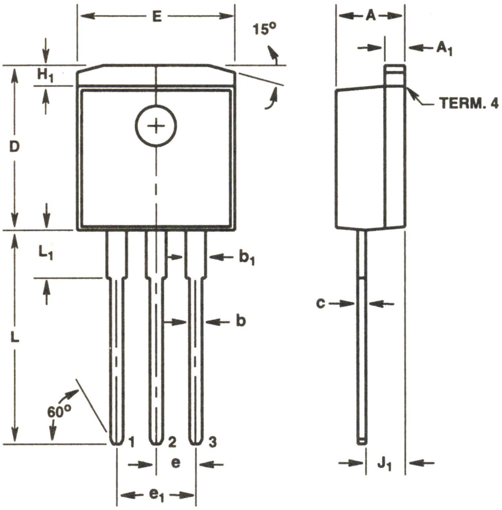
GENERAL INFORMATION

1. USE "9A" SUFFIX ON PART NUMBER.
2. 2500 PIECES PER REEL.
3. ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF FULL REELS ONLY.
4. MEETS EIA-481 REVISION "A" SPECIFICATIONS.

Revision 6 dated 10-96

TO-262AA

3 LEAD JEDEC TO-262AA PLASTIC PACKAGE



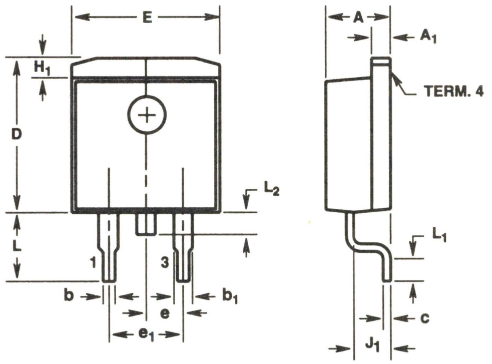
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	0.170	0.180	4.32	4.57	-
A_1	0.048	0.052	1.22	1.32	3, 4
b	0.030	0.034	0.77	0.86	3, 4
b_1	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	3, 4
c	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	3, 4
D	0.405	0.425	10.29	10.79	-
E	0.395	0.405	10.04	10.28	-
e	0.100 TYP		2.54 TYP		5
e_1	0.200 BSC		5.08 BSC		5
H_1	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	-
J_1	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	6
L	0.530	0.550	13.47	13.97	-
L_1	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30	2

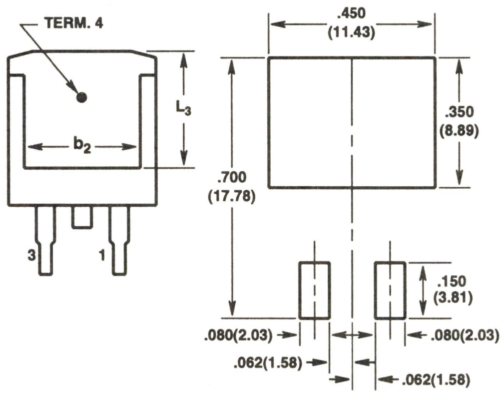
NOTES:

1. These dimensions are within allowable dimensions of Rev. A of JEDEC TO-262AA outline dated 6-90.
2. Solder finish uncontrolled in this area.
3. Dimension (without solder).
4. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder plating.
5. Position of lead to be measured 0.250 inches (6.35mm) from bottom of dimension D.
6. Position of lead to be measured 0.100 inches (2.54mm) from bottom of dimension D.
7. Controlling dimension: Inch.
8. Revision 4 dated 10-95.

TO-263AB

SURFACE MOUNT JEDEC TO-263AB PLASTIC PACKAGE





MINIMUM PAD SIZE RECOMMENDED FOR SURFACE-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

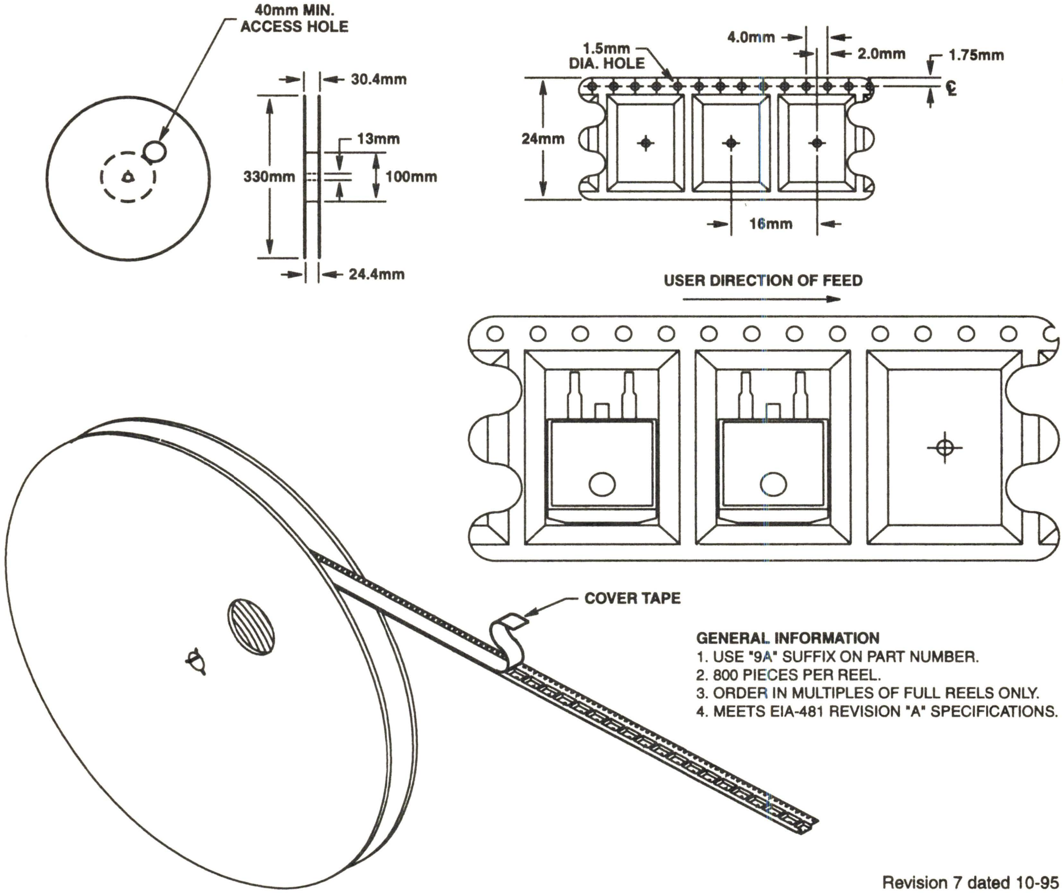
SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
A	0.170	0.180	4.32	4.57	-
A_1	0.048	0.052	1.22	1.32	4, 5
b	0.030	0.034	0.77	0.86	4, 5
b_1	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	4, 5
b_2	0.310	-	7.88	-	2
c	0.018	0.022	0.46	0.55	4, 5
D	0.405	0.425	10.29	10.79	-
E	0.395	0.405	10.04	10.28	-
e	0.100 TYP		2.54 TYP		7
e_1	0.200 BSC		5.08 BSC		7
H_1	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39	-
J_1	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66	-
L	0.175	0.195	4.45	4.95	-
L_1	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79	4, 6
L_2	0.050	0.070	1.27	1.77	3
L_3	0.315	-	8.01	-	2

NOTES:

1. These dimensions are within allowable dimensions of Rev. C of JEDEC TO-263AB outline dated 2-92.
2. L_3 and b_2 dimensions established a minimum mounting surface for terminal 4.
3. Solder finish uncontrolled in this area.
4. Dimension (without solder).
5. Add typically 0.002 inches (0.05mm) for solder plating.
6. L_1 is the terminal length for soldering.
7. Position of lead to be measured 0.120 inches (3.05mm) from bottom of dimension D.
8. Controlling dimension: Inch.
9. Revision 7 dated 10-95.

TO-263AB

24mm TAPE AND REEL



GENERAL INFORMATION

1. USE "9A" SUFFIX ON PART NUMBER.
2. 800 PIECES PER REEL.
3. ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF FULL REELS ONLY.
4. MEETS EIA-481 REVISION "A" SPECIFICATIONS.

Revision 7 dated 10-95

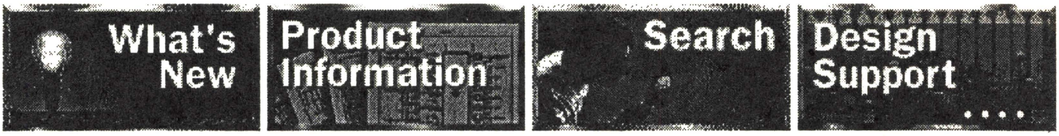
IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 9

HARRIS' ON-LINE SERVICES

	PAGE
See Us on the Net	9-2
How to Use Harris AnswerFAX	9-3
Your Map to Harris AnswerFAX	9-4
Harris AnswerFAX Data Book Request Form - Document #199	9-5
AnswerFAX Technical Support	9-6

See Us on the Net

http://www.semi.harris.com/



WHAT'S NEW

- Press Releases
- New Services
- New Web Material

PRODUCT INFORMATION

- Organized by Device Function
- Product Information Page Links to:
  - Data Sheets
- >2500 Data Sheets and Application Notes

SEARCH

- Search Based Upon Part Number or Description

DESIGN SUPPORT

- Application Note Listing
- Tech Brief Listing
- Downloadable Design Software
- Evaluation Boards Listing
- Lexicon
- E-mail To Central Applications Group for Technical Help

OTHER LINKS

- Sales Office and Distributor Listing
- Target Application Sites
- Quality/Reliability
- Webmaster E-mail for Site Comments

How to Use Harris AnswerFAX

What is AnswerFAX?

AnswerFAX is Harris' automated fax response system. It gives you on-demand access to a full library of the latest data sheets, application notes, and other information on Harris products.

• • •

What do I need to use AnswerFAX?

Just a fax machine and a touch-tone phone. You can access it 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

• • •

How does it work?

You call the AnswerFAX number, touch-tone your way through a series of recorded questions, enter the order numbers of the documents you want, and give AnswerFAX a fax number to send them to. You'll have the information you need in minutes. The chart on the next page shows you how.

• • •

How do I find out the order number for the publications I want?

The first time you call AnswerFAX, you should order one or more on-line catalogs of product line information. There are nine catalogs:

- New Products
- Linear/Telecom Products
- Data Acquisition Products
- Digital Signal Processing (DSP) Products
- Discrete & Intelligent Power Products
- Microprocessor Products
- Rad Hard Products
- CMOS Logic Products
- Application Notes

Once they're faxed to you, you can call back and order the publications themselves by number.

• • •

How do I start?

Dial 407-724-7800. That's it.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

ANSWER FAX SM

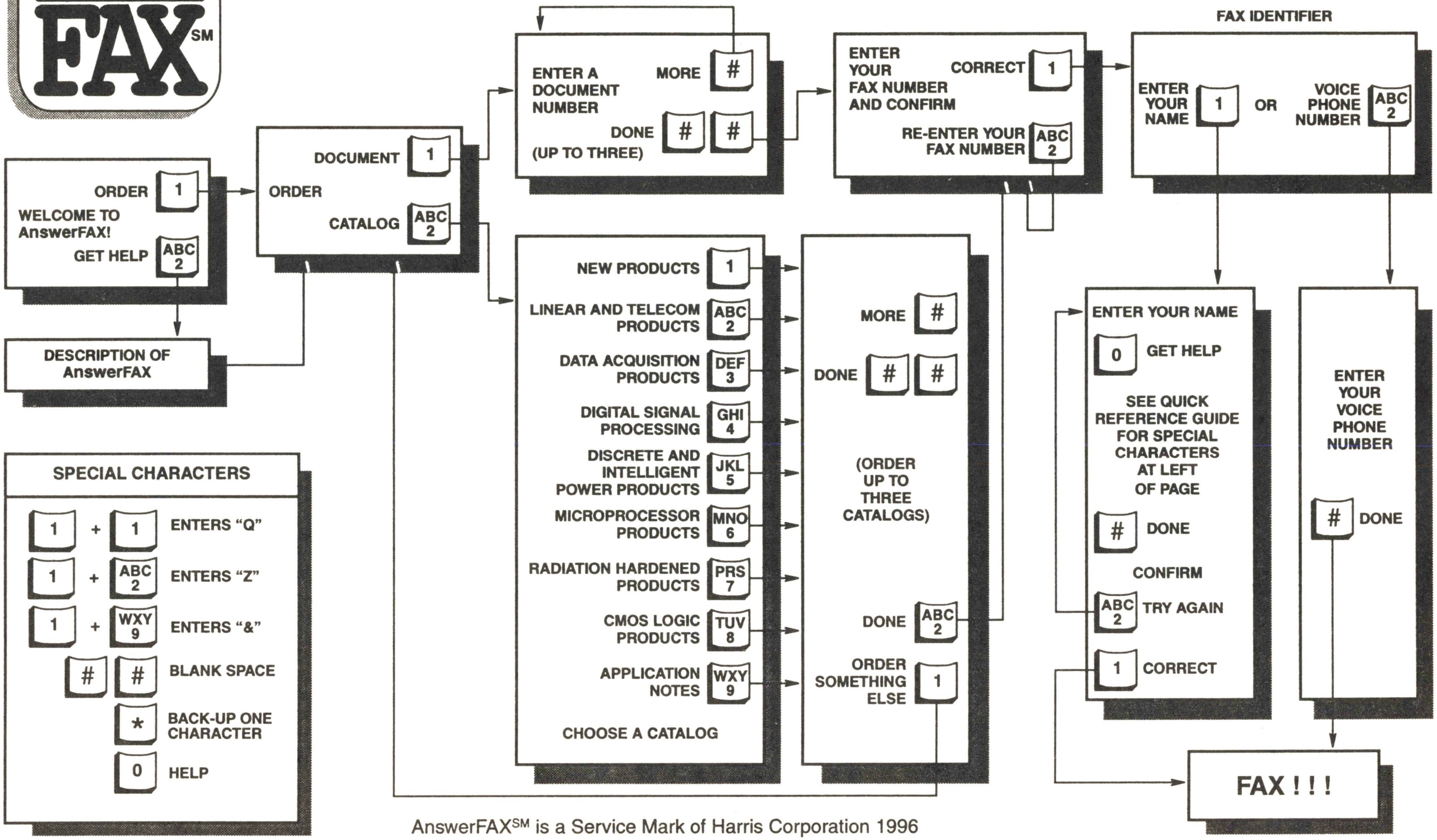
Please refer to next page for a map to AnswerFAX.

Your Map to Harris AnswerFAX

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

ANSWER FAX[SM]

A complete AnswerFAX catalog listing is available.
Please call 1-800-442-7747 and request extension number 7367.



HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

Harris AnswerFAX Data Book Request Form - Document #199
Data Books Available Now

✓	PUB. NUMBER	DATA BOOK/DESCRIPTION
	7004	Complete Set of Commercial Harris Data Books
	7005	Complete Set of Commercial and Military Harris Data Books
	DB223B	**POWER MOSFETs** (1994: 1,328pp) This data book contains detailed technical information including standard power MOSFETs (the popular RF-series types, the IRF-series of industry replacement types, and JEDEC types), MegaFETs, logic-level power MOSFETs (L2FETs), ruggedized power MOSFETs, advanced discrete, high-reliability and radiation-hardened power MOSFETs.
	DB316	**POWER MOSFET DATA BOOK SUPPLEMENT** (1996: 380pp) This data book contains the data sheets of recently introduced products and also updates some of the data sheets in the Power MOSFET Data Book DB223B. These data sheets contain the detailed specification for these products.
	DB235B	**RADIATION HARDENED** (1993: 2,232pp) The Harris radiation-hardened products include the CD4000, HCS/HCTS and ACS/ACTS logic families, SRAMs, PROMs, op amps, analog multiplexers, the 80C85/80C86 microprocessor family, analog switches, gate arrays, standard cells and custom devices.
	DB260.2	**CDP6805 CMOS MICROCONTROLLERS & PERIPHERALS** (1995: 436pp) This data book represents the full line of Harris Semiconductor CDP6805 products for commercial applications and supersedes previously published CDP6805 data books under the Harris, GE, RCA or Intersil names.
	DB301B	**DATA ACQUISITION** (1994: 1,104pp) Product specifications on A/D converters (display, integrating, successive approximation, flash); D/A converters, switches, multiplexers, and other products.
	DB302B	**DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING** (1994: 528pp) Product specifications on one-dimensional and two-dimensional filters, signal synthesizers, multipliers, special function devices (such as address sequencers, binary correlators, histogrammer).
	DB303	**MICROPROCESSOR PRODUCTS** (1992: 1,156pp) For commercial and military applications. Product specifications on CMOS microprocessors, peripherals, data communications, and memory ICs.
	DB304.1	**INTELLIGENT POWER ICs** (1994: 946pp) This data book includes a complete set of data sheets for product specifications, application notes with design details for specific applications of Harris products, and a description of the Harris quality and high reliability program.
	DB309.1	**MCT/IGBT/DIODES** (1995: 706pp) This MCT/IGBT/Diodes Data book represents the full line of these products made by Harris Semiconductor Discrete Power Products for commercial applications.
	DB319	**HARRIS IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT** (1997: 164pp) The UFS series IGBT (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor) Data Book Supplement represents a new generation of IGBT products from Harris Semiconductor Discrete Power Products for commercial applications. This data book supplement describes Harris Semiconductor's line of UFS (Ultra Fast Switching) IGBTs.
	DB314	**SIGNAL PROCESSING NEW RELEASES** (1995: 690pp) This data book represents the newest products made by Harris Semiconductor Data Acquisition Products, Linear Products, Telecom Products and Digital Signal Processing Products for commercial applications.
	DB315	**CROSS-REFERENCE GUIDE** (1996: 554pp) This guide contains the listing of semiconductor products that are second-sourced by Harris Semiconductor.
	DB317	**COMMUNICATIONS DATA BOOK** (1997: 708pp) This data book contains technical information including data sheets and application notes for a variety of Harris Integrated Circuits targeted for the communications industry. These products include the PRISM 2.4GHz DSSS Wireless Transceiver Chip Set, the new HC5517 Ringing SLIC as well as Standard Linear, Data Acquisition, DSP and Power products.
	DB318	**LPT/FCT CMOS LOGIC EXPANSION** (1997: 620pp) This data book fully describes Harris Semiconductor's LPT and FCT CMOS Logic ICs. It includes a complete set of data sheets for product specifications, application notes and techbriefs with design details for specific applications of Harris products, and a description of the Harris Quality and Reliability program.
	DB450.4	**TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSION DEVICES** (1995: 400pp) Product specifications of Harris varistors and surgectors. Also, general informational chapters such as: "Voltage Transients - An Overview," "Transient Suppression - Devices and Principles," "Suppression - Automotive Transients."
	DB500.3	**LINEAR ICs** (1996/97: 1446pp) Harris offers an extensive line of Linear components including: High Speed and General Purpose Op Amps, Comparators, Sample/Hold Amps, Video Crosspoint Switches, Special Analog Circuits and Transistor Arrays.
	Analog Military	**ANALOG MILITARY** (1989: 1,264pp) This data book describes Harris' military line of Linear, Data Acquisition, and Telecommunications circuits.
	DB312	**ANALOG MILITARY DATA BOOK SUPPLEMENT** (1994: 432pp) The 1994 Military Data Book Supplement, combined with the 1989 Analog Military Product Data Book, contain detailed technical information on the extensive line of Harris Semiconductor Linear and Data Acquisition products for Military (MIL-STD-883, DESC SMD and JAN) applications and supersedes all previously published Linear and Data Acquisition Military data books. For applications requiring Radiation Hardened products, please refer to the 1993 Harris Radiation Hardened Product Data Book (document #DB235B)
	PSG201.23	**PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE** (1996: 834pp) Key product information on all Harris Semiconductor devices. Sectioned (Linear, Data Acquisition, Digital Signal Processing, Telecom, Intelligent Power, Discrete Power, Digital Microprocessors and Hi-Rel/Military and Rad Hard) for easy use and includes cross references and alphanumeric part number index.
	SG103	**CMOS LOGIC SELECTION GUIDE** (1994: 288pp) This product selection guide contains technical information on Harris Semiconductor High Speed 54/74 CMOS Logic Integrated Circuits for commercial, industrial and military applications. It covers Harris' High Speed CMOS Logic HC/HCT Series, AC/ACT Series, BiCMOS Interface Logic FCT Series and CMOS Logic CD4000B Series.
	BR-057.3	**AnswerFAX CATALOG** (Fall 1996: 112pp) A Complete AnswerFAX Catalog listing.

NAME: ______________________ **COMPANY:** ______________________

PHONE: ______________________ **ADDRESS:** ______________________ **MAIL STOP** ____________

FAX: ______________________ **CITY, STATE:** ______________________ **ZIP:** ____________

LITERATURE REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO: **HARRIS FULFILLMENT** FAX #: 610-265-2520

APPLICATION NOTE LISTING

AnswerFAX DOCUMENT NUMBER	APPLICATION NOTE	TITLE
98602	**(General IGBTs)** AN8602	The IGBTs - A New High Conductance MOS-Gated Device (3 pages) AN8602.1
98603	**(General IGBTs)** AN8603	Improved IGBTs with Fast Switching Speed And High-Current Capability (4 pages) AN8603.2
99318	**(General IGBTs)** AN9318	Insulated-Gate Transistors Simplify AC-Motor Speed Control (12 pages) AN9318
99319	**(General IGBTs)** AN9319	Parallel Operation Of Insulated Gate Transistors (6 pages) AN9319
99408	**(General IGBTs, MCTs), HIP2030** AN9408	The HIP2030 MCT/IGBT Gate Driver Provides Isolated Control Signals To Switch Power Devices (7 pages) AN9408.2
97332	**(General MOSFETs)** AN7332	The Application Of Conductivity-Modulated Field-Effect Transistors (5 pages) AN7332.1
99320	**(General MOSFETs & IGBTs)** AN9320	Parallel Operation Of Semiconductor Switches (4 pages) AN9320
99010	**HIP2500** AN9010	HIP2500 High Voltage (500VDC) Half-Bridge Driver IC (8 pages)
99335	**HIP5500** AN9335	HIP5500 High Voltage (500VDC) Power Supply Driver IC (13 pages)
99301	**HV400, ICL7667** AN9301	High Current Logic Level MOSFET Driver (3 pages)
98829	**SP600, SP601** AN8829	SP600 and SP601 an HVIC MOSFET/IGT Driver for Half-Bridge Topologies (6 pages)
99105	**SP601** AN9105	HVIC/IGBT Half-Bridge Converter Evaluation Circuit (1 page)
82334	**(General Power)** TB334	Guidelines for Soldering Surface Mount Components to PC Boards (2 pages) TB334

For more information, see the AnswerFAX map on page 9-4 and choose catalog item #5, “Discrete and Intelligent Power Products”.

IGBT UFS SERIES SUPPLEMENT 10

North American Sales Offices, Representatives and Authorized Distributors

May 16, 1997

ALABAMA

Harris Semiconductor
600 Boulevard South
Suite 103
Huntsville, AL 35802
TEL: (205) 883-2791
FAX: 205 883 2861

Giesting & Associates
Suite 15
4835 University Square
Huntsville, AL 35816
TEL: (205) 830-4554
FAX: 205 830 4699

Allied Electronics
Huntsville
TEL: (205) 721-3500

Mobile
TEL: (334) 476-1875

Arrow/Schweber
Huntsville
TEL: (205) 837-6955

Hamilton Hallmark
Huntsville
TEL: (205) 837-8700

Newark Electronics
Birmingham
TEL: (205) 979-7003

Huntsville
TEL: (205) 837-9091

Mobile
TEL: (205) 471-6500

Wyle Electronics
Huntsville
TEL: (205) 830-1119

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Huntsville
TEL: (407) 333-3055
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

ALASKA

Newark Electronics
Bellevue
TEL: 800-321-8984

ARIZONA

Compass Mktg. & Sales, Inc.
11801 N. Tatum Blvd. #101
Phoenix, AZ 85028
TEL: (602) 996-0635
FAX: 602 996 0586

2480 W. Ruthrauff, Suite #140
Tucson, AZ 85705
TEL: (520) 292-0222
FAX: 520 292 1008

Alliance Electronics, Inc.
Scottsdale
TEL: (602) 483-9400

Allied Electronics
Tempe
TEL: (602) 831-2002

Newark Electronics
Tempe
TEL: (602) 966-6340

Arrow/Schweber
Tempe
TEL: (602) 431-0030

Hamilton Hallmark
Phoenix
TEL: (602) 437-1200

Wyle Electronics
Phoenix
TEL: (602) 804-7000

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Tempe
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

ARKANSAS

Newark Electronics
Little Rock
TEL: (501) 225-8130

CALIFORNIA

Harris Semiconductor
* 1503 So. Coast Drive
Suite 320
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
TEL: (714) 433-0600
FAX: 714 433 0682

Harris Semiconductor
* 3031 Tisch Way
Suite 800
San Jose, CA 95128
TEL: (408) 985-7322
FAX: 408 985 7455

Ewing Foley, Inc.
185 Linden Avenue
Auburn, CA 95603
TEL: (916) 885-6591
FAX: 916 885 6594

10495 Bandley Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014-1972
TEL: (408) 342-1220
FAX: 408 342 1221

Mesa Components, Inc.
5520 Ruffin Road
Suite 208
San Diego, CA 92123
TEL: (619) 278-8021
FAX: (619) 576-0964

Vision Technical Sales, Inc.
* 26010 Mureau Road
Suite 140
Calabasas, CA 91302
TEL: (818) 878-7955
FAX: 818 878 7965

16257 Laguna Canyon Road
Suite 150
Irvine, CA 92618
TEL: (714) 450-9050
FAX: (714) 450-9061

Allied Electronics
Irvine
TEL: (714) 727-3010

Rancho Cucamonga
TEL: (909) 980-6522

Rocklin
TEL: (916) 632-3104

San Diego
TEL: (619) 279-2550

San Jose
TEL: (408) 383-0366

Torrance
TEL: (310) 540-0039

Woodland Hills
TEL: (818) 598-0130

Arrow/Schweber
Calabasas
TEL: (818) 880-9686

Fremont
TEL: (408) 432-7171

Irvine
TEL: (714) 587-0404

San Diego
TEL: (619) 565-4800

San Jose
TEL: (408) 441-9700

Bell Microproducts
Irvine
TEL: 714-470-2900

San Diego
TEL: 619-597-3010

San Jose
TEL: 408-451-9400

Westlake Village
TEL: 805-496-2606

Hamilton Hallmark
Costa Mesa
TEL: (714) 789-4100

Los Angeles
TEL: (818) 594-0404

Sacramento
TEL: (916) 632-4500

San Diego
TEL: (619) 571-7540

San Jose
TEL: (408) 435-3500

Newark Electronics
Garden Grove
TEL: (714) 893-4909

Riverside
TEL: (909) 784-1101

Santa Fe Springs
TEL: (310) 929-9722

Sacramento
TEL: (916) 565-1760

Chula Vista
TEL: (619) 691-0141

San Diego
TEL: (619) 453-8211

Palo Alto
TEL: (415) 812-6300

Santa Clara
TEL: (408) 988-7300

Thousand Oaks
TEL: (805) 499-1480

Wyle Electronics
Los Angeles
TEL: (818) 880-9000

Irvine
TEL: (714) 789-9953

Sacramento
TEL: (916) 638-5282

* Field Application Assistance Available

San Diego
TEL: (619) 565-9171

Santa Clara
TEL: (408) 727-2500

Zeus, An Arrow Company
San Jose
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

Irvine
TEL: (714) 581-4622
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

CANADA

Blakewood Electronic Systems, Inc.
#201 - 7382 Winston Street
Burnaby, BC Canada V5A 2G9
TEL: (604) 444-3344
FAX: 604 444 3303

Cee-Jay Microsystems LTD.
5925 Airport Road, Suite 614
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1W1
TEL: 905-678-3188
FAX: 905-678-3166

308 Palladium Drive
Suite 200 Kanata, Ontario
Canada K2B 1A1
TEL: (613) 599-5626
FAX: 613 599 5707

78 Donegani, Suite 200
Pointe Claire, Quebec
Canada H9R 2V4
TEL: (514) 426-0453
FAX: 514 426 0455

Allied Electronics
Burnaby, BC
TEL: (604) 420-9691

Nepean, Ontario
TEL: (613) 228-1964

Arrow/Schweber
Burnaby, British Columbia
TEL: (604) 421-2333

Dorval, Quebec
TEL: (514) 421-7411

Nepan, Ontario
TEL: (613) 226-6903

Mississagua, Ontario
TEL: (905) 670-7769

Anthem Canada
Burnaby, British Columbia
TEL: (604) 606-8950

Calgary, Alberta
TEL: (403) 273-2780

Concord, Ontario
TEL: (416) 798-4884

Nepean, Ontario
TEL: (613) 596-6980

Pointe Claire, Quebec
TEL: (514) 697-8149

Winnipeg, Manitoba
TEL: (204) 786-2589

Hamilton Hallmark
Mississagua, Ontario
TEL: (905) 564-6060

Montreal
TEL: (514) 335-1000

Ottawa
TEL: (613) 226-1700

Vancouver, B.C.
TEL: (604) 420-4101

Toronto
TEL: (905) 564-6060

Newark Electronics
London, Ontario
TEL: (519) 685-4280

Mississauga, Ontario
TEL: (905) 670-2888

Mount Royal, Quebec
TEL: (514) 738-4488

COLORADO

Compass Mktg. & Sales, Inc.
14142 Denver West Pkwy #200
Golden, CO 80401
TEL: (303) 277-0456
FAX: 303 277-0429

Allied Electronics
Englewood
TEL: (303) 790-1664

Arrow/Schweber
Englewood
TEL: (303) 799-0258

Hamilton Hallmark
Denver
TEL: (303) 790-1662

Colorado Springs
TEL: (719) 637-0055

Newark Electronics
Denver
TEL: (303) 373-4540

Wyle Electronics
Denver
TEL: (303) 457-9953

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

CONNECTICUT

Advanced Tech. Sales, Inc.
Westview Office Park
Bldg. 2, Suite 1C
850 N. Main Street Extension
Wallingford, CT 06492
TEL: (508) 664-0888
FAX: 203 284 8232

Alliance Electronics, Inc.
Milford
TEL: (203) 874-2001

Allied Electronics
Cheshire
TEL: (203) 272-7730

Arrow/Schweber
Wallingford
TEL: (203) 265-7741

Hamilton Hallmark
Danbury
TEL: (203) 271-5700

Newark Electronics
Bloomfield
TEL: (203) 243-1731

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (914) 937-7400
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

FLORIDA

Harris Semiconductor
2401 Palm Bay Rd.
Palm Bay, FL 32905
TEL: (407) 724-7000
FAX: 407 724 7240

Sun Marketing Group
1956 Dairy Rd.
West Melbourne, FL 32904
TEL: (407) 723-0501
FAX: 407 723 3845

4175 East Bay Drive, Suite 128
Clearwater, FL 34624
TEL: (813) 536-5771
FAX: 813 536 6933

123 N.W. 13th Avenue,
Suite 212
Boca Raton, FL 33432
TEL: (561) 347-3044
FAX: 561 347 3045

Allied Electronics
Ft. Lauderdale
TEL: (954) 733-3144

Jacksonville
TEL: (904) 739-5920

Maitland
TEL: (407) 539-0055

Miami Lakes
TEL: (305) 558-2511

St. Petersburg
TEL: (813) 579-4660

Arrow/Schweber
Deerfield Beach
TEL: (954) 429-8200

Lake Mary
TEL: (954) 333-9300

Bell Microproducts
Altamonte Springs
TEL: 407-682-1199
TEL: 800-542-3083

Deerfield Beach
TEL: 305-429-1001

Hamilton Hallmark
Clearwater
TEL: (813) 507-5000

Orlando
TEL: (407) 657-3300

Miami
TEL: (954) 484-5482

Newark Electronics
Orlando
TEL: (407) 896-8350

Ft. Lauderdale
TEL: (305) 486-1151

Tampa
TEL: (813) 287-1578

Jacksonville
TEL: (904) 399-5041

Mobile
TEL: (205) 471-6500

Wyle Electronics
Fort Lauderdale
TEL: (954) 420-0500

St. Petersburg
TEL: (813) 576-3004

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Lake Mary
TEL: (407) 333-3055
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

GEORGIA

Giesting & Associates
* 2434 Hwy. 120, Suite 108
Duluth, GA 30136
TEL: (770) 476-0025
FAX: 770 476 2405

Allied Electronics
Duluth
TEL: (770) 497-9544

Arrow/Schweber
Duluth
TEL: (770) 497-1300

Hamilton Hallmark
Atlanta
TEL: (770) 623-4400

Newark Electronics
Norcross
TEL: (770) 448-1300

Wyle Electronics
Atlanta
TEL: (770) 441-9045

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (407) 333-3055
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

IDAHO

Allied Electronics
Boise
TEL: (208) 331-1414

Newark Electronics
Boise
TEL: (208) 342-4311

ILLINOIS

Harris Semiconductor
* 1101 Perimeter Dr., Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173
TEL: (847) 240-3480
FAX: 847 619 1511

L-TECH Marketing, Inc.
2414 Hwy. 94 South Outer Rd.
Suite A
St. Charles, MO 63303
TEL: (314) 936-2007
FAX: 314-936-1991

* Field Application Assistance Available

Oasis Sales
1101 Tonne Road
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
TEL: (847) 640-1850
FAX: 847 640 9432

Allied Electronics
Bensenville
TEL: (630) 860-0007

Grayslake
TEL: (847) 548-9330

Loves Park
TEL: (815) 636-1010

Oak Forest
TEL: (708) 535-0038

Arrow/Schweber
Itasca
TEL: (630) 250-0500

Bell Microproducts
Schaumburg
TEL: 847-413-8530

Hamilton Hallmark
Chicago
TEL: (847) 797-7300

Newark Electronics
Rockford
TEL: (815) 229-0225

Springfield
TEL: (217) 787-9972

Schaumburg
TEL: (708) 310-8980

Willowbrook
TEL: (708) 789-4780

Wyle Electronics
Chicago
TEL: (708) 620-0969

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Itasca
TEL: (708) 250-0500
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

INDIANA

Harris Semiconductor
* 11590 N. Meridian St.
Suite 100
Carmel, IN 46032
TEL: (317) 843-5180
FAX: 317 843 5191

Giesting & Associates
370 Ridgepoint Dr.
Carmel, IN 46032
TEL: (317) 844-5222
FAX: 317 844 5861

Allied Electronics
Carmel
TEL: (317) 571-1880

Arrow/Schweber
Indianapolis
TEL: (317) 299-2071

EMC/Kent Electronics
Indianapolis
TEL: (317) 484-3050

Hamilton Hallmark
Carmel
TEL: (317) 575-3500

Newark Electronics
Fort Wayne
TEL: (219) 484-0766

Indianapolis
TEL: (317) 844-0047

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (708) 250-0500
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

IOWA

Oasis Sales
4905 Lakeside Dr., NE
Suite 203
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
TEL: (319) 377-8738
FAX: 319 377 8803

Allied Electronics
Cedar Rapids
TEL: (319) 390-5730

Newark Electronics
Cedar Rapids
TEL: (319) 393-3800

West Des Moines
TEL: (515) 222-0700

Bettendorf
TEL: (319) 359-3711

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (214) 380-4330
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

KANSAS

L-TECH Marketing, Inc.
1 Kings Court, Suite 115
New Century, KS 66031
TEL: (913) 829-7884
FAX: 913-829-7611

Allied Electronics
Overland Park
TEL: (913) 338-4372

Arrow/Schweber
Lenexa
TEL: (913) 541-9542

Hamilton Hallmark
Kansas City
TEL: (913) 663-7900

Newark Electronics
Overland Park
TEL: (913) 677-0727

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (214) 380-4330
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

KENTUCKY

Giesting & Associates
339 Arrowhead Springs Lane
Versailles, KY 40383
TEL: (606) 873-2330
FAX: 606 873 6233

Newark Electronics
Louisville
TEL: (502) 423-0280

LOUISIANA

Allied Electronics
St. Rose
TEL: (504) 466-7575

Newark Electronics
Metairie
TEL: (504) 838-9771

MARYLAND

New Era Sales, Inc.
890 Airport Pk. Rd, Suite 103
Glen Burnie, MD 21061
TEL: (410) 761-4100
FAX: 410 761-2981

Allied Electronics
Columbia
TEL: (410) 312-0810

Arrow/Schweber
Columbia
TEL: (410) 309-0686

Bell Microproducts
Columbia
TEL: 410-720-5100

Hamilton Hallmark
Columbia
TEL: (410) 720-3400

Newark Electronics
Hanover
TEL: (410) 712-6922

Wyle Electronics
Columbia
TEL: (410) 312-4844

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (914) 937-7400
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

MASSACHUSETTS

Harris Semiconductor
* Six New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
TEL: (617) 221-1850
FAX: 617 221 1866

Advanced Tech Sales, Inc.
348 Park Street, Suite 102
Park Place West
N. Reading, MA 01864
TEL: (508) 664-0888
FAX: 508 664 5503

Allied Electronics
Norwood
TEL: (617) 255-0361

Peabody
TEL: (508) 538-2401

Arrow/Schweber
Wilmington
TEL: (508) 658-0900

Bell Microproducts
Billerica
TEL: 508-667-2400
TEL: 800-552-4305

Gerber Electronics
Norwood
TEL: (617) 769-6000

Hamilton Hallmark
Peabody
TEL: (508) 532-9893

Newark Electronics
Marlborough
TEL: (508) 229-2200

Woburn
TEL: (617) 935-8350

Wyle Electronics
Bedford
(617) 271-9953

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Wilmington, MA
TEL: (508) 658-4776
TEL: (800) HI-REL

Obsolete/Discontinued Products:

Rochester Electronics
10 Malcom Hoyt Drive
Newburyport, MA 01950
TEL: (508) 462-9332
FAX: 508 462 9512

MICHIGAN

Harris Semiconductor
* 27777 Franklin Rd., Suite 460
Southfield, MI 48034
TEL: (248) 746-0800
FAX: 248 746 0516

Giesting & Associates
34441 Eight Mile Rd., Suite 113
Livonia, MI 48152
TEL: (248) 478-8106
FAX: 248 477 6908

Allied Electronics
Grand Rapids
TEL: (616) 365-9960

Plymouth
TEL: (313) 416-9300

Arrow/Schweber
Livonia
TEL: (313) 462-2290

Hamilton Hallmark
Plymouth
TEL: (313) 416-5800

Newark Electronics
Grand Rapids
TEL: (616) 954-6700

Saginaw
TEL: (517) 799-0480

Oak Park
TEL: (248) 967-0600

Troy
TEL: (248) 583-2899

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (708) 250-0500
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

MINNESOTA

Oasis Sales
7805 Telegraph Road
Suite 210
Bloomington, MN 55438
TEL: (612) 941-1917
FAX: 612 941 5701

* Field Application Assistance Available

Allied Electronics
Minnetonka
TEL: (612) 938-5633

Bell Microproducts
Eden Prairaie
TEL: 612-943-1122

Hamilton Hallmark
Minneapolis
TEL: (612) 881-2600

Newark Electronics
Minneapolis
TEL: (612) 331-6350

St. Paul
TEL: (612) 631-2683

Wyle Electronics
Minneapolis
TEL: (612) 853-2280

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (214) 380-4330
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

MISSISSIPPI

Newark Electronics
Ridgeland
TEL: (601) 956-3834

MISSOURI

L-TECH Marketing, Inc.
2414 Hwy. 94 South Outer Rd.
Suite A
St. Charles, MO 63303
TEL: (314) 936-2007
FAX: 314-936-1991

Allied Electronics
Earth City
TEL: (314) 291-7031

Arrow/Schweber
St. Louis
TEL: (314) 567-6888

Hamilton Hallmark
St. Louis
TEL: (314) 291-5350

Newark Electronics
St. Louis
TEL: (314) 453-9400

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (214) 380-4330
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

NEBRASKA

L-TECH Marketing, Inc.
1 Kings Court, Suite 115
New Century, KS 66031
TEL: (913) 829-7884
FAX: 913-829-7611

Allied Electronics
Omaha
TEL: (402) 697-0038

Newark Electronics
Omaha
TEL: (402) 592-2423

NEVADA

Allied Electronics
Las Vegas
TEL: (702) 258-1087

NEW HAMPHIRE

Newark Electronics
Nashua
TEL: (603) 888-5790

NEW JERSEY

Harris Semiconductor
* Plaza 1000 at Main Street
Suite 104
Voorhees, NJ 08043
TEL: (609) 751-3425
FAX: 609 751 5911

Harris Semiconductor
* 724 Route 202
P.O. Box 591
Somerville, NJ 08876
TEL: (908) 685-6150
FAX: 908 685-6140

Tritek Sales, Inc.
One Mall Dr., Suite 410
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
TEL: (609) 667-0200
FAX: 609 667 8741

Allied Electronics
E. Brunswick
TEL: (908) 613-0828

Mt. Laurel
TEL: (609) 234-7769

Parsippany
TEL: (201) 428-3350

Arrow/Schweber
Marlton
TEL: (609) 596-8000

Pinebrook
TEL: (201) 227-7880

Bell Microproducts
Clifton
TEL: 201-777-4100

Hamilton Hallmark
Cherry Hill
TEL: (609) 424-0110

Parsippany
TEL: (201) 515-1641

Newark Electronics
East Brunswick
TEL: (908) 937-6600

Wyle Electronics
Pine Brook
TEL: (201) 882-8358

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (914) 937-7400
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

NEW MEXICO

Compass Mktg. & Sales, Inc.
4100 Osuna Rd., NE, Suite 109
Albuquerque, NM 87109
TEL: (505) 344-9990
FAX: 505 345 4848

Alliance Electronics, Inc.
Albuquerque
TEL: (505) 837-2801

Allied Electronics
Albuquerque
TEL: (505) 266-7565

Hamilton Hallmark
Albuquerque
TEL: (505) 293-5119

Newark Electronics
Albuquerque
TEL: (505) 828-1878

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

NEW YORK

Harris Semiconductor
* Hampton Business Center
1611 Rt. 9, Suite U3
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
TEL: (914) 298-0413
FAX: 914 298 0425

Harris Semiconductor
* 490 Wheeler Rd, Suite 165B
Hauppauge, NY 11788-4365
TEL: (516) 342-0291 Analog
TEL: (516) 342-0292 Digital
FAX: 516 342 0295

Foster & Wager, Inc.
300 Main Street
Vestal, NY 13850
TEL: (607) 748-5963
FAX: 607 748 5965

2511 Browncroft Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14625
TEL: (716) 385-7744
FAX: 716 586 1359

7696 Mountain Ash
Liverpool, NY 13090
TEL: (315) 457-7954
FAX: 315 457 7076

Parallax, Inc.
734 Walt Whitman Rd.
Melville, NY 11747
TEL: (516) 351-1000
FAX: 516-351-1606

Alliance Electronics, Inc.
Huntington
TEL: (516) 673-1930

Allied Electronics
Amherst
TEL: (716) 831-8101

Great Neck
TEL: (516) 487-5211

Hauppauge
TEL: (516) 234-0485

Lagrangeville
TEL: (914) 452-1470

Rochester
TEL: (716) 292-1670

Syracuse
TEL: (315) 446-7411

Arrow/Schweber
Farmingdale
TEL: (516) 293-6363

Hauppauge
TEL: (516) 231-1000

Melville
TEL: (516) 391-1276
TEL: (516) 391-1300
TEL: (516) 391-1633

Rochester
TEL: (716) 427-0300

Bell Microproducts
Smithtown
TEL: 516-543-2000

Hamilton Hallmark
Long Island
TEL: (516) 737-0600

Hauppauge
TEL: (516) 434-7470

Rochester
TEL: (716) 272-2740

Newark Electronics
Wappingers Falls
TEL: (914) 298-2810

Latham
TEL: (518) 783-0983

Bohemia
TEL: (516) 567-4200

Williamsville
TEL: (716) 631-2311

Pittsford
TEL: (716) 381-4244

Liverpool
TEL: (315) 457-4873

Wyle Electronics
Long Island
TEL: (516) 293-8446

Rochester
TEL: (716) 334-5970

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Pt. Chester
TEL: (914) 937-7400
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

NORTH CAROLINA

New Era Sales
1215 Jones Franklin Road
Suite 201
Raleigh, NC 27606
TEL: (919) 859-4400
FAX: 919 859 6167

Allied Electronics
Charlotte
TEL: (704) 525-0300

Raleigh
TEL: (919) 876-5845

Arrow/Schweber
Raleigh
TEL: (919) 876-3132

EMC/Kent ELectronics
Charlotte
TEL: (704) 394-6195

Hamilton Hallmark
Raleigh
TEL: (919) 872-0712

* Field Application Assistance Available

Newark Electronics
Charlotte
TEL: (704) 535-5650

Greensboro
TEL: (910) 294-2142

Raleigh
TEL: (919) 781-7677

Wyle Electronics
Raleigh
TEL: (919) 481-3737
TEL: 800-950-9953

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (407) 333-3055
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

OHIO

Giesting & Associates
P.O. Box 39398
2854 Blue Rock Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45239
TEL: (513) 385-1105
FAX: 513 385 5069

6324 Tamworth Ct.
Columbus, OH 43017
TEL: (614) 792-5900
FAX: 614 792 6601

6200 SOM Center Rd.
Suite D-20
Solon, OH 44139
TEL: (216) 498-4644
FAX: 216 498 4554

Alliance Electronics, Inc.
Dayton
TEL: (513) 433-7700

Allied Electronics
Beachwood
TEL: (216) 831-4900

Cincinnati
TEL: (513) 771-6990

Worthington
TEL: (614) 785-1270

Arrow/Schweber
Solon
TEL: (216) 248-3990

Centerville
TEL: (937) 435-5563

EMC/Kent Electronics
Columbus
TEL: (614) 299-4161

Cleveland
TEL: (216) 360-4646

Hamilton Hallmark
Cleveland
TEL: (216) 498-1100

Columbus
TEL: (614) 888-3313

Dayton
TEL: (513) 439-6735

Newark Electronics
Cincinnati
TEL: (513) 772-8181

Columbus
TEL: (614) 326-0352

Dayton
TEL: (513) 294-8980

Toledo
TEL: (419) 866-0404

Youngstown
TEL: (216) 793-6134

Cleveland
TEL: (216) 391-9330

Wyle Electronics
Cleveland
TEL: (216) 248-9996

Dayton
TEL: (513) 436-9935

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (708) 595-9730
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

OKLAHOMA

Nova Marketing
8421 East 61st Street, Suite P
Tulsa, OK 74133-1928
TEL: (800) 826-8557
TEL: (918) 660-5105
FAX: 918 357 1091

Allied Electronics
Tulsa
TEL: (918) 250-4505

Arrow/Schweber
Tulsa
TEL: (918) 252-7537

Hamilton Hallmark
Tulsa
TEL: (918) 459-6000

Newark Electronics
Oklahoma City
TEL: (405) 843-3301

Tulsa
TEL: (918) 252-5070

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (214) 380-4330
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

OREGON

Northwest Marketing Assoc.
4905 SW Griffith Drive Suite 106
Beaverton, OR 97005
TEL: (503) 644-4840
FAX: 503 644-9519

Allied Electronics
Beaverton
TEL: (503) 626-9921

Almac/Arrow
Beaverton
TEL: (503) 629-8090

Hamilton Hallmark
Portland
TEL: (503) 526-6200

Newark Electronics
Portland
TEL: (503) 297-1984

Wyle Electronics
Portland
TEL: (503) 598-9953

Zeus, An Arrow Companyy
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

PENNSYLVANIA

Giesting & Associates
471 Walnut Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
TEL: (412) 828-3553
FAX: 412 828 6160

Allied Electronics
Chadds Ford
TEL: (610) 388-8455

Harrisburg
TEL: (717) 540-7101

Pittsburg
TEL: (412) 931-2774

Arrow/Schweber
Pittsburgh
TEL: (412) 327-1130
800-529-0895

Hamilton Hallmark
Pittsburgh
TEL: (800) 332-8638

Newark Electronics
Allentown
TEL: (610) 434-7171

Ft. Washington
TEL: (215) 654-1434

Pittsburgh
TEL: (412) 788-4790

Wyle Electronics
Philadelphia
TEL: (609) 439-9110

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (914) 937-7400
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

SOUTH CAROLINA

Allied Electronics
Greenville
TEL: (864) 288-8835

Newark Electronics
Greenville
TEL: (803) 288-9610

TENNESSEE

Newark Electronics
Knoxville
TEL: (615) 588-6493

Memphis
TEL: (901) 396-7970

Brentwood
TEL: (615) 371-1341

TEXAS

Harris Semiconductor
* 17000 Dallas Parkway,
Suite 205
Dallas, TX 76248
TEL: (972) 733-0800
FAX: 972 733 0819

Nova Marketing
8310 Capitol of Texas Hwy.
Suite 180
Austin, TX 78731
TEL: (512) 343-2321
FAX: 512 343-2487

8350 Meadow Rd., Suite 174
Dallas, TX 75231
TEL: (214) 265-4600
FAX: 214 265 4668

Corporate Atrium II, Suite 140
10701 Corporate Dr.
Stafford, TX 77477
TEL: (713) 240-6082
FAX: 713 240 6094

Allied Electronics
Austin
TEL: (512) 219-7171

Brownsville
TEL: (210) 548-1129

Dallas
TEL: (214) 341-8444

El Paso
(915) 779-6294

Fort Worth
(817) 595-3500

Forth Worth
(817) 595-6455

Humble
(713) 446-8005

Arrow/Schweber
Austin
TEL: (512) 835-4180

Dallas
TEL: (972) 380-6464

Houston
TEL: (713) 647-6868

Bell Microproducts
Austin
TEL: 512-258-0725

Richardson
TEL: 214-783-4191

Hamilton Hallmark
Austin
TEL: (512) 258-8848

Dallas
TEL: (214) 553-4300

Houston
TEL: (713) 781-6100

Newark Electronics
Austin
TEL: (512) 338-0287

Corpus Christi
TEL: (512) 857-5621

El Paso
TEL: (915) 772-6367

Houston
TEL: (713) 894-9334

San Antonio
TEL: (210) 734-7960

* Field Application Assistance Available

Dallas
TEL: (214) 458-2528

Wyle Electronics
Austin
TEL: (512) 345-8853

Dallas
TEL: (214) 235-9953

Houston
TEL: (713) 879-9953

Zeus, An Arrow Company
Carrollton
TEL: (214) 380-4330
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

UTAH

Compass Mktg. & Sales, Inc.
5 Triad Center, Suite 320
Salt Lake City, UT 84180
TEL: (801) 322-0391
FAX: 801 322-0392

Allied Electronics
Salt Lake City
TEL: (801) 261-5244

Arrow/Schweber
Salt Lake City
TEL: (801) 973-6913

Bell Microproducts
Centerville
TEL: 801-295-3900

Hamilton Hallmark
Salt Lake City
TEL: (801) 266-2022

Newark Electronics
Salt Lake City
TEL: (801) 261-5660

Wyle Electronics
Draper (Telesales)
TEL: (801) 523-2335

Salt Lake City
TEL: (801) 974-9953

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

VIRGINIA

Allied Electronics
Springfield
TEL: (703) 644-9515

Virginia Beach
TEL: (804) 363-8662

Newark Electronics
Richmond
TEL: (804) 282-5671

Herndon
TEL: (703) 707-9010

WASHINGTON

Northwest Marketing Assoc.
12835 Bel-Red Road
Suite 330N
Bellevue, WA 98005
TEL: (206) 455-5846
FAX: 206 451 1130

Allied Electronics
Renton
TEL: (206) 251-0240

Almac/Arrow
Bellevue
TEL: (206) 643-9992

Hamilton Hallmark
Seattle
TEL: (206) 882-7000

Newark Electronics
Bellevue
TEL: (206) 641-9800

Spokane
TEL: (509) 327-1935

Wyle Electronics
Seattle
TEL: (206) 881-1150

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (408) 629-4789
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

WEST VIRGINIA

Allied Electronics
Charleston
TEL: (304) 925-2487

Newark Electronics
Charleston
TEL: (304) 345-3086

WISCONSIN

Oasis Sales
1305 N. Barker Rd.
Brookfield, WI 53005
TEL: (414) 782-6660
FAX: 414 782 7921

Allied Electronics
New Berlin
TEL: (414) 796-1280

Arrow/Schweber
Brookfield
TEL: (414) 792-0150

Hamilton Hallmark
Milwaukee
TEL: (414) 780-7200

Newark Electronics
Madison
TEL: (608) 278-0177

Milwaukee
TEL: (414) 453-9100

Wyle Electronics
Milwaukee
TEL: (414) 879-0434

Zeus, An Arrow Company
TEL: (708) 250-0500
TEL: (800) 52-HI-REL

Harris Semiconductor Chip Distributors

Chip Supply, Inc.
7725 N. Orange Blossom Trail
Orlando, FL 32810-2696
TEL: (407) 298-7100
FAX: (407) 290-0164

Elmo Semiconductor Corp.
7590 North Glenoaks Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91504-1052
TEL: (818) 768-7400
FAX: (818) 767-7038

Minco Technology Labs, Inc.
1805 Rutherford Lane
Austin, TX 78754
TEL: (512) 834-2022
FAX: (512) 837-6285

Puerto Rican Authorized Distributor

Hamilton Hallmark
Suite 318
S1 Mariolga Luis Munoz-Marin
Caguas, Puerto Rico 00725
TEL: (800) 327-8950

South American Authorized Distributor

Graftec Electronic Sales Inc.
One Boca Place, Suite 305 East
2255 Glades Road
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
TEL: (561) 994-0933
FAX: 561 994-5518

BRASIL

Graftec Brasil Ltda.
Rua Baronesa de Itu,
336 cj. 51/52 Sao Paulo - SP
CEP: 01231-000
TEL: 55-11-826-1666
FAX: 55-11-826-6526

North American Authorized Distributors and Corporate Offices

Hamilton Hallmark and Zeus are the only authorized North American distributors for stocking and sale of Harris Rad Hard Space products.

Alliance Electronics
(SAB Status)
7550 E. Redfield Rd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
TEL: (602) 483-9400
(800) 608-9494
FAX: (602) 443 3898

Allied Electronics
7410 Pebble Dr.
Ft. Worth, TX 76118
TEL: (800) 433-5700

Anthem Canada
300 North Rivermede Rd.
Concord, Ontario
Canada L4K 3N6
TEL: (416) 798-4884
FAX: 416 798 4889

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
25 Hub Dr.
Melville, NY 11747
TEL: (800) 777-2776

Bell Microproducts
1941 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
TEL: (408)451-9400
FAX: (408)451-1600

EMC/Kent Electronics
1150 West Third Avenue
Columbus, OH 43212
TEL: (614) 299-4161
FAX: 614 299 4121

Gerber Electronics
128 Carnegie Row
Norwood, MA 02062
TEL: (617) 769-6000, x156
FAX: 617 762 8931

Hamilton Hallmark
10950 W. Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
TEL: (800) 332-8638

Newark Electronics
4801 N. Ravenswood
Chicago, IL 60640
TEL: (312) 784-5100
(800) 367-3673
FAX: 312 275-9596

Wyle Electronics
(Commercial Products)
3000 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
TEL: (800) 414-4144
FAX: 801 226-0210

Zeus Electronics, An Arrow Company
2900 Westchester Avenue
Purchase, NY 10577
TEL: (800) 524-4735

Obsolete/Discontinued Products:

Rochester Electronics
10 Malcom Hoyt Drive
Newburyport, MA 01950
TEL: (508) 462-9332
FAX: 508 462 9512

* Field Application Assistance Available

European Sales Headquarters

Harris Semiconductor
Mercure Center
Rue de la Fusee 100
B-1130 Brussels, Belgium
TEL: 32 2 724 21 11
FAX: 32 2 724 2205/...09

AUSTRIA

Avnet E2000
Waidhausenstrasse 19
A - 1140 Vienna
TEL: 43 1 911 28 47
FAX: 43 1 911 38 53

EBV Elektronik
* Diefenbachgasse 35
A - 1150 Vienna
TEL: 43 1 89 41 774
FAX: 43 1 89 41 775

Spoerle Electronic
Heiligenstädterasse 50-52
A - 1190 Vienna
TEL: 43 1 360 46-0
FAX: 43 1 369 22 73

BELGIUM

ACAL
Lozenberg 4
B - 1932 Zaventem
TEL: 32 2 720 59 83
FAX: 32 2 725 10 14

EBV Spoerle Electronic
* Keiberg II
Minervastraat, 14/B2
B-1930 Zaventem
TEL: 32 2 725 46 60
FAX: 32 2 725 45 11

EBV Elektronik
* Excelsiorlaan 35B
B - 1930 Zaventem
TEL: 32 2 716 00 10
FAX: 32 2 720 81 52

DENMARK

Arrow-Exatec A/S
Mileparken 20E
DK-2740 Skovlunde
TEL: 45 4492 7000
FAX: 45 4492 6020

Avnet Nortec A/S
Transformervej, 17
DK - 2730 Herlev
TEL: 45 4488 0800
FAX: 45 4488 0888

EBV Elektronik
Ved Lunden 9
DK - 8230 Abyhoj
TEL: 45 86 25 04 66
FAX: 45 86 25 06 60

EBV Elecktronik
Gladsaxevej 370
DK - 2860 Soborg
TEL: 45 39 69 05 11
FAX: 45 39 69 05 04

Independent Electronic Components
Poppelskellet 2
DK-2000 Frederiksberg
TEL: 45 3645 1206
FAX: 45 3645 1205

EASTERN COUNTRIES

GRADER Friedhelm
Richard-Reitzner-Allee 4
G-85540 Haar
TEL: 49 89 462 63 110
FAX: 49 89 462 63 149

Spoerle Electronic
Charkovska 24
CZ-10100 Praha 10
Czechoslovakia
TEL: 42 2 73 13 54
FAX: 42 2 73 13 55

Spoerle Elektronic
ul. Domaniewska 41
PL-02672 Warszawa
Poland
TEL: 48 22 60 60 447
FAX: 48 22 60 60 348

FINLAND

Arrow Field OY
Niittylantie 5
FIN-00620 Helsinki
TEL: 358 9 777 571
FAX: 358 9 798 853

Avnet Nortec OY
Italahdenkatu, 18
FIN-00210 Helsinki
TEL: 358 9 61 31 81
FAX: 358 9 69 22 32 6

EBV Electronics
Pihatorma 1A
SF - 02240 Espoo
TEL: 358 9 855 77 30
358 9 855 77 90
FAX: 358 9 855 04 50

Harcomp Electronics OY
Syvalahdentie 79
SF - 51200 Kangasniemi
TEL: 358 59 432031
FAX: 358 59 432367

FRANCE

Harris Semiconducteurs
* 2-4, Avenue de l'Europe
F - 78941 Velizy Cedex
TEL: 33 1 34 65 40 80 (Disty)
TEL: 33 1 34 65 40 00 (Sales)
FAX: 33 1 39 46 40 54 (Sales, Finan)
FAX: 33 1 34 65 09 78 (Sales)

Arrow Electronique
73 - 79, Rue des Solets
Silic 585
F - 94663 Rungis Cedex
TEL: 33 1 49 78 49 78
FAX: 33 1 49 78 06 99

Avnet EMG
* 79, Rue Pierre Semard
P.B. 90
F-92322 Chatillon Sous Bagneux
TEL: 33 1 49 65 27 00
FAX: 33 1 49 65 25 39

CCI Electronique
* 12, Allee de la Vierge
Silic 577
F - 94653 Rungis
TEL: 33 1 41 80 70 00
FAX: 33 1 46 75 32 07

EBV Elektronik
3 rue del la Renaissance
92184 Antony cedex
TEL: (33) 1 40 96 30 00
FAX: (33) 1 40 96 30 30

SEI/3D
Z.I. des Glaises
6/8 Rue Ambroise Croizat
F - 91127 Palaiseau
TEL: 33 1 64 47 29 29
FAX: 33 1 64 47 00 84

GERMANY

Harris Semiconductor
* Richard-Reitzner-Allee 4
D-85540 Haar
TEL: 49 89 462 63 0
FAX: 49 89 462 63 133

Harris Semiconductor
Kieler Strasse 55-59
D-25451 Quickborn
TEL: 49 4106 50 02-04
FAX: 49 4106 6 88 50

Harris Semiconductor
Kolumbusstrasse 35/1
D - 71063 Sindelfingen
TEL: 49 7031 8 69 40
FAX: 49 7031 87 38 49

Ecker Michelstadt
In den Dorfwiesen 2A
Postfach 33 44
D - 64720 Michelstadt
TEL: 49 6061 22 33
FAX: 49 6061 50 39

Erwin W. Hildebrandt
Nieresch 32
D - 48301 Nottuln-Darup
TEL: 49 2502 2300 30
FAX: 49 2502 2300 18

FINK Handelsvertretung
Laurinweg, 1
D - 85521 Ottobrunn
TEL: 49 89 609 7004
FAX: 49 89 609 8170

Hans Flogel
Kielerstrasse 31b
D-25451 Quickborn
TEL: 49 4106 50502 07
FAX: 49 4106 68850

Hartmut Welte
* Traubenweg 7
D - 88048 Friedrichshafen
TEL: 49 7544 72555
FAX: 49 7544 72559

Avnet/E2000
* Stahlgruberring, 12
D - 81829 München
TEL: 49 89 4511001
FAX: 49 89 45110129

EBV Elektronik
* Ammerthalstrasse 28
D-85551 Kirchheim-Heimstetten
TEL: 49 89 99 11 40
FAX: 49 89 99 11 44 22

Indeg Industrie Elektronik
Emil Kömmerling Strasse 5
D - 66954 Pirmasens
Postfach 1563
D - 66924 Pirmasens
TEL: 49 6331 51700
FAX: 49 6331 9 40 64

Sasco Semiconductor GmbH
* Hermann-Oberth Strasse 16
D - 85640 Putzbrunn
TEL: 49 89 46 11-0
FAX: 49 89 46 11-270

Spoerle Electronic
* Max-Planck Strasse 1-3
D - 63303 Dreieich-bei-Frankfurt
TEL: 49 6103 304-8
FAX: 49 6103 3044 55

GREECE

EBV Electronik
Anaxagora Street 1
GR-17778 Travros (Athens)
TEL: 30 1 34 14 300
FAX: 30 1 34 14 304

Semicon
104 Aeolou Street
GR - 10564 Athens
TEL: 30 1 32 53 626
FAX: 30 1 32 16 063

ISRAEL

Aviv Electronics
Hayetzira Street, 4 Ind. Zone
IS - 43651 Ra'anana
PO Box 2433
IS - 43100 Ra'anana
TEL: 972 9 748 3232
FAX: 972 9 741 6510

ITALY

Harris Semiconductor
* Viale Fulvio Testi, 126
I-20092 Cinisello Balsamo, (Milan)
TEL: 39 2 262 22 21 31 (Italy)
TEL: 39 2 262 07 61 (Rose)
FAX: 39 2 262 22 158 (Rose)

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

* Field Application Assistance Available

Avnet EMG
Centro Direzionale
Via Novara, 570
I - 20153 Milano
TEL: 39 2 38 19 01
FAX: 39 2 38 00 29 88

Claitron
Via Enrico Fermi, 8
I - 20090 Assago (MI)
TEL: 39 2 457 841
FAX: 39 2 488 02 75

EBV Elektronik
* Via C. Frova, 34
I - 20092 Cinisello Balsamo
TEL: 39 2 660 96 290
FAX: 39 2 660 170 20

FG Microdesign
Via A. Simoni 5
I-4001 Anzola Dell'Emilia
TEL: 39 51 73 20 95
FAX: 39 51 73 24 91

Lasi Elettronica
Viale Fulvio Testi 280
I - 20126 Milano
TEL: 39 2 661 431
FAX: 39 2 661 01385

Silverstar CELDIS
Viale Fulvio Testi 280
I - 20126 Milano
TEL: 39 2 661 251
FAX: 39 2 661 013 59

NETHERLANDS

Acal
* Beatrix de Rijkweg, 8
NL - 5657 EG Eindhoven
TEL: 31 40 250 2602
FAX: 31 40 251 0255

EBV Elektronik
* Planetenbaan, 2
NL - 3606 AK Maarssenbroek
TEL: 31 346 58 30 10
FAX: 31 346 58 30 25

Spoerle Electronic
* Coltbaan 17
NL - 3439 NG Nieuwegein
(Utrecht)
TEL: 31 30 609 1234
FAX: 31 30 603 5924

Spoerle Electronic
Postbus 7139
De Run 1120
NL - 5605 JC Eindhoven
TEL: 31 40 230 99 99
FAX: 31 40 253 5540

NORWAY

Arrow-Tahonic
Sagveien 17
P.O. Box 4554, Torshov
N-0404 Oslo
TEL: 47 22 37 84 40
FAX: 47 22 37 07 20

Avnet Nortec A/S
Box 123
N - 1364 Hvalstad
TEL: 47 66 84 62 10
FAX: 47 66 84 65 45

PORTUGAL

Amitron-Arrow
Quinta Grande, Lote 20
Alfragide
P - 2700 Amadora
TEL: 351.1.471 48 06
FAX: 351.1.471 08 02

SOUTH AFRICA

Allied Electronic Components
10, Skietlood Street
Isando, Ext. 3, 1600
P.O. Box 69
Isando, 1600
Transvaal
TEL: 27 11 392 3804/. . .19
FAX: 27 11 974 9625
FAX: 27 11 974 9683

SPAIN

Elcos
c/Avda Europa, 30 1 B-A
SP 28224 Pozuelo de
Alarcon/Madrid
TEL: 34 1 352 3052
FAX: 34 1 352 1147

Amitron-Arrow
Albasanz, 75
SP - 28037 Madrid
TEL: 34 1 304 30 40
FAX:34 1 327 24 72

EBV Elektronik
* Centro Empresarial Euronova
Ronda de Poniente,
4 Ala Derecha
1A Planta, Officina A
SP - 28760 Tres Cantos
Madrid
TEL: 34 1 8 04 32 56
FAX: 34 1 8 04 41 03

SWEDEN

Harris Semiconductor
Centralvagen, 12
S - 171 44 Solna
TEL: 46 8 270 660
FAX: 46 8 270 656

Arrow TH:s
Box 3027
Arrendevagen 36
S - 16303 Spanga
TEL: 46 8 36 29 70
FAX: 46 8 761 30 65

Avnet Nortec AB
Englundavagen 7
P.O. Box 1830
S - 171 27 Solna
TEL: 46 8 629 1400
FAX: 46 8 627 0280

EBV Elektronik
Derbyvägen 20
S - 21235 Malmö
TEL: 46 40 59 21 00
FAX: 46 40 59 21 01

SWITZERLAND

Avnet E2000
Boehirainstrasse 11
CH - 8801 Thalwil
TEL: 41 1 7221330
FAX: 41 1 7221340

Basix
Hardturmstrasse 181
CH - 8010 Zürich
TEL: 41 1 2 76 11 11
FAX: 41 1 2761234

EBV Elektronik
* Vorstadtstrasse, 37
CH - 8953 Dietikon
TEL: 41 1 745 61 61
FAX: 41 1 741 51 10

Guidici Mauro O&T GmbH
Florastr 34
CH-8610 Uster
TEL: 41 1 9943290
FAX: 41 1 9943291

Spoerle Electronic
Cherstrasse 4
CH-8152 Opfikon-Glattbrugg
TEL: 41 1 874 6262
FAX: 41 1 874 6200

TURKEY

EBV Electronik
Bayar Cad. Gulbahar Sok No 17
Perdemsac Plaza D:131-132
TK-81090 Kazyatagl/Istanbul
TEL: 90 216 463 1352/3
FAX: 90 216 463 1355

EMPA
Besyol Londra Asfalti
TK - 34630 Sefakoy/Istanbul
TEL: 90 212 599 3050
FAX: 90 212 599 3059

UNITED KINGDOM

Harris Semiconductor
* Riverside Way
Watchmoor Park
Camberley
Surrey GU15 3YQ
TEL: 44 1276 686 886
FAX: 44 1276 682 323

Laser Electronics Ltd.
Ballynamoney
Greenore
Co. Louth, Ireland
TEL: 353 4273165
FAX: 353 4273518

Complementary Technologies
Comtech House
28 Manchester Road
Westhoughton
Bolton
Lancs, BL5 3QJ
TEL: 44 1942 851 800
FAX: 44 1942 851 808

Stuart Electronics
Phoenix House
Bothwell Road
Castlehill, Carluke
Lanarkshire ML8 5UF
TEL: 44 1555 751572
FAX: 44 1555 750028

Arrow Jermyn
St Martins Business Centre
Cambridge Road
Bedford MK42 0LF
TEL: 44 1234 270027
FAX: 44 1234 214674

Avnet Access
Jubilee House
Jubilee Road, Letchworth
Hertfordshire SG6 1QH
TEL: 44 1462 480888
FAX: 44 1462 488567

EBV Elektronik
EBV House
7 Frascati Way, Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 4UY
TEL: 44 1628 783 688
FAX: 44 1628 783 811

Electronic Services
Edinburgh Way., Harlow
Essex CM20 2DF
TEL: 44 1279 626777
FAX: 44 1279 441687

Farnell Components
Sales, Mktg & Admin Center
Canal Road, Armley
Leeds LS12 2TU
TEL: 44 1132 790101
FAX: 44 1132 311706

IEC Micromark Electronics
Boyn Valley Road
Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 4DT
TEL: 44 1628 76176
FAX: 44 1628 783799

Hollybank
13 Burn Bridge Oval
Burn Bridge, Harrogate
North Yorkshire, HG3 1LR
TEL: 44 423 871553

Harris Semiconductor Chip Distributors

Die Technology
Corbrook Rd., Chadderton
Lancashire OL9 9SD
TEL: 44 161 626 3827
FAX: 44 161 627 4321
TWX: 668570

Rood Technology
Test House Mill Lane, Alton
Hampshire GU34 2QG
TEL: 44 1420 88022
FAX: 44 1420 87259
TWX: 21137

* Field Application Assistance Available

Asian Pacific Sales Offices, Representatives and Authorized Distributors

AUSTRALIA

Avnet VSI Electronics Pty Ltd.
Unit C 6-8 Lyon Park Road
North Ryde NSW 2113
TEL: (612) 878-1299
FAX: (612) 878-1266

BBS Electronics Australia
Unit 24, 5-7 Anella Avenue,
Castle Hill, NSW, 2154
PO Box 6686
Baulkham Hills, NSW, 2153
TEL: 612-8945244
FAX:612-8945266

CHINA/HONG KONG

Harris Semiconductor China Ltd
* Room 3005 88 Tong Ren Road
Shanghai, 20040 China
TEL: 86-21-6247-7923
FAX: 86-21-6247-7926

Harris Semiconductor China Ltd.
* Unit 1801-2, 18th Floor
83 Austin Road
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon
TEL: (852) 2723-6339
FAX: (852) 2724-4369

Edal Electronics Co., Ltd.
Room 911-913, Chevalier
Commercial Centre,
8, Wang Hoi Road,
Kowloon Bay, Kowloon
TEL: (852) 2305-3863
FAX: (852) 2759-8225

Golden Way Electronics (HK) Ltd.
Unit 11, 33/F
Wharf Cable Towers
9 Hoi Shing Road,
N.T. Hong Kong
TEL: (852) 2499-3109
FAX: (852) 2417-0961

Lucas Trading
Unit A, 8F
88 Hung To Road, Kwun Tong
Kowloon, Hong Kong
TEL: 852-3044023
FAX: 852-3040065

Means Come Ltd.
Room 1007, Harbour Centre
8 Hok Cheung Street
Hung Hom, Kowloon
TEL: (852) 2334-8188
FAX: (852) 2334-8649

Sunnice Electronics Co., Ltd.
Flat F, 5/F, Everest Ind. Cir.
396 Kwun Tong Road
Kowloon
TEL: (852) 2790-8073
FAX: (852) 2763-5477

Array Electronics Limited
24/F Wyler Centre, Phase 2
200 Tai Lin Pai Road
Kwai Chung
New Territories, Hong Kong
TEL: (852) 2418-3700
FAX: (852) 2481-5872

Inchcape Industrial
10/F, Tower 2, Metroplaza
223 Hing Fong Road,
Kwai Fong
New Territories, Hong Kong
TEL: 852-2410-6555
FAX: 852-2401-2497

INDIA

Intersil Private Limited
Plot 54, SEEPZ
Marol Industrial Area
Andheri (E) Bombay 400 096
TEL: (91) 22-832-3097
FAX: (91) 22-836-6682

Graftec Elec
49 J.C. Road
Bangalore 560002
TEL: (91) 80 223 3346
FAX: (91) 80 222 6490

Graftec India
No 143 Lakshmi Building
R.V. Road, V.V. Puram
Bangalore 560004
Karnataka
TEL: (91) 80-661 1095
FAX: (91) 80-222 6490

BBS Electronics (India) Pvt Ltd
309 Richmond Tower
No 12, Richmond Road
Bangalore 560025
TEL: (91) 80-221-7912
FAX: (91) 80-227 8043

S M Creative Electronics Ltd
10 Electronic City
Sector 18, Gurgaon 122015
Haryana
TEL: 91 124 342 137/237/1551
FAX: 91 124 236 or
91 11 622 8474

INDONESIA

P.T. Silicontama Jaya
Jalan A.M. Sangaji No 15 B4
Jakarta Pusat
TEL: (62) 21-345 4050
FAX: (62) 21-345 4427

SELC Sumber Elektronic
JL Jend A Yani #298,
Bandung 40271
TEL: (62) 22-706-056
FAX: (62) 22-703-622

JAPAN

Harris K.K.
* Kojimachi-Nakata Bldg. 4F
5-3-5 Kojimachi
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, 102 Japan
TEL: (81) 3-3265-7571
FAX: (81) 3-3265-7575

Hakuto Co., Ltd.
1-1-13 Shinjuku Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160
TEL: 81-3-3355-7615
FAX: 81-3-3355-7680

Jepico Corp.
Shinjuku Daiichi Seimei Bldg.
2-7-1, Nishi-Shinjuku
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163
TEL: 81 3-3348-0611
FAX: 81 3-3348-0623

Macnica Inc.
Hakusan High Tech Park
1-22-2, Hakusan
Midori-ku, Yokohama-shi,
Kanagawa 226
TEL: 81 45-939-6116
FAX: 81 45-939-6117

Micron, Inc.
DJK Kouenji Bldg. 5F
4-26-16, Kouenji-Minami
Suginami-Ku, Tokyo 166
TEL: 81-3-3317-9911
FAX: 81-3-3317-9917

Okura Electronics Co., Ltd.
Okura Shoji Bldg.
2-3-6, Ginza Chuo-ku,
Tokyo 104
TEL: 81 3-3564-6822
FAX: 81 3-3564-6870

Takachiho
2-8, 1 Chrome, Yotsuya
Shinjuki-Ku, Tokyo
160 Japan
TEL: 81 3-3355-6695
FAX: 81 3-3357-5071

Takumi Shoji Co
3 Maruzen Bld, 6F
6-16-6 Nishi Shinjuku,
Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 160
TEL: 813-3343-9605
FAX: 813-3343-9624

AUTOMOTIVE REP/DISTRI

Continental Far East Inc.
3-1-5 Azabudai
Minatoki, Tokyo 106
TEL: 81-3-3584-0339
FAX: 81-3-3588-0930

Mitsuiwa Shoji Co., Ltd.
Namikibashi Bldg.
3-15-8 Shibuya
Shibuya-Ku, Toyko 150
TEL: 81 3-3407-2181
FAX: 81 3-3407-1472

Nissei Electronics Ltd.
Hitachi Atago Bldg.
2-15-12 Nishi-Shimbashi
Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105
TEL: 81 3-3504-7921
FAX: 81 3-3504-7900

KOREA

Harris Semiconductor YH
* RM #419-1
Korea Air Terminal Bldg.
159-6, Sam Sung-Dong,
Kang Nam-ku, Seoul
135-728, Korea
TEL: 82-2-551-0931
FAX: 82-2-551-0930

H.B. Corporation
Rm #1409,
Seocho World Officetel,
1355-3, Seocho-Dong,
Seocho-Ku, Seoul 137-020
TEL: 82-2-3472-3450
FAX: 82-2-3472-3458

Graftec Korea
Room #611, Yongsan
Electronic Offetel, 16-548
3-Ga Hankang-Ro,
Youngsan-Gu, Seoul
TEL: 822-715-8857
FAX: 822-715-8859

Inhwa Company, Ltd.
Room #305, Daegyo Bldg., 56-4,
Wonhyoro 3GA,
Young San-Ku, Seoul 140-113
TEL: 822-703-7231
FAX: 822-703-8711

Kumoh Electric Co., Ltd.
203-1, Yoido-Dong,
Young Duing Po-Ku, Seoul
TEL: 822-782-9393
FAX: 822-782-9388

Segyung Techcell Co., Ltd.
Dansan Nonhyun Bldg., 270-45
Nonhyun-Dong,
Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-010
TEL: 822-515-7477
FAX: 822-515-8889

MALAYSIA

BBS Electronics (M) Sdn Bhd
Lot 2-01, Wisma Denko
41, Lorong Adu Siti
10400 Penang
TEL: (604) 228 0433
FAX: (604) 228 1710

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

* Field Application Assistance Available

NEW ZEALAND

Arrow Components (NZ) Limited
19 Pretoria Street
PO Box 31186
Lower Hut
TEL: (64) 4 570 2260
FAX: (64) 4 566 2111

PHILIPPINES

Uraco Technologies Philippines Inc.
Unit 12A/310 Project J.P. Rizal
St. Project 4
Quezon City, 1109
TEL: (632) 922 2250
FAX: (632) 922 8709

SINGAPORE

Harris Semiconductor Pte Ltd.
* #1, Tannery Road 09-01
Cencon 1, Singapore 347719
TEL: 65-748-4200
FAX: 65-748-0400

BBS Electronics Pte, Ltd.
1 Genting Link
#05-03 Perfect Indust. Bldg.
Singapore 1334
TEL: (65) 748-8400
FAX: (65) 748-8466

TAIWAN

Harris Semiconductor
* Room 823, N. 144, Sec. 3
Ming Chuan East Road
Taipei 10464, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-716-9310
FAX: (886) 2-715-3029

Applied Component Tech. Corp.
8F No. 233-1, Pao-Chia Road
Hsin Tien City, Taipei Hsien,
Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2 9170858
FAX: (886) 2 9171895

Galaxy Far East Corporation
8F-6, No. 390, Sec. 1
Fu Hsing South Road
Taipei, Taiwan
TEL: (886) 2-705-7266
FAX: (886) 2-708-7901

TECO Enterprise Co., Ltd.
10FL., No. 292, Min-Sheng W. Rd.
Taipei, Taiwan
TEL: (886) 2-555-9676
FAX: (886) 2-558-6006

THAILAND

Electronics Source Co., Ltd.
138 Banmoh Rd.
Pranakorn, Bangkok 10200
TEL: 66-2-2264145
FAX: 66-2-2254985

Have you tried Harris' AnswerFAX 24-Hour On-Demand Product Information Service?
(407) 724-7800

GIVE US A CALL . . . Harris' toll-free number is 1-800-4-HARRIS (1-800-442-7747). You can request literature, get information on sales locations, or be connected to our Central Applications Group.

SEE US ON THE NET . . . Harris' home page is *http://www.semi.harris.com* or E-mail our Central Applications Group at *centapp@harris.com* for Technical Assistance. You'll find product information, design software, information on what's new and much, much more. There are over 1,000 documents (datasheets, application notes, etc.) loaded with an easy-to-use search engine.

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

ANSWER FAX SM

For complete, current and detailed technical specifications on any Harris devices, please contact the nearest Harris sales, representative or distributor office. Literature requests may also be directed to:

Harris Semiconductor Data Services Department
P.O. Box 883, MS 53-204
Melbourne, FL 32902
TEL: 1-800-442-7747 FAX: 407-724-7240

* Field Application Assistance Available

We're Backing You Up with Products, Support, and Solutions!

Signal Processing
Linear/RF
Data Converters
DSP Functions
Operational Amplifiers
Multiplexers/Switches
Sample and Hold
PRISM™ Radio Chip Set

Digital CMOS
Microprocessors and Peripherals
Microcontrollers
Logic
Memories

Communications
Telecom Line Card ICs
PRISM™ Wireless Radio Chip Set
Software Radio ICs
Communication ICs

Multimedia
Video Decoders
Video Encoders
Audio Codecs
Audio Processors
Video Processors

Power Products
Power MOSFETs
IGBTs
MCTs
Protection Products
- MOVs
- MLVs
- Surgectors
- Diode Arrays

Rectifiers
Intelligent Discretes
MOSFET Drivers
Power Drivers
DC to DC Converters
AC to DC Converters
Multiplex Communication
Class D Audio
Motor Control
Power Managment ICs

Hi-Rel and Space Rad Hard Products
Logic
- CD4000
- HCS/HCTS
- ACS/ACTS

Signal Processing
- Multiplexers
- Sample and Hold
- Communications
- Switches
- Data Converters
- Amplifiers

Memories
- SRAMs
- PROMs

Microprocessors and Peripherals
Microcontrollers
Discrete Power
- Bipolar
- MOSFETs

PRISM™ is a trademark of Harris Corporation

DB319

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR